Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

SERVICE CONTRACT NO: EDO/01/2017

## ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR DEVELOPMENT OF ANDERSON ROAD QUARRY SITE -ROAD IMPROVEMENT WORKS

#### **UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. EP-513/2016**

## MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDIT REPORT

#### **FEBRUARY 2020**

**CLIENTS:** 

**Civil Engineering and Development Department** 

PREPARED BY:

**Lam Environmental Services Limited** 

11/F Centre Point 181-185 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, H.K.

Telephone: (852) 2882-3939
Facsimile: (852) 2882-3331
E-mail: info@lamenviro.com
Website: http://www.lamenviro.com

CERTIFIED BY:

Sam Lam

**Environmental Team Leader** 

DATE:

13 March 2020



Civil Engineering and Development Department

Your reference:

Our reference:

East Development Office

8/F, South Tower, West Kowloon Government Offices

HKCEDD12/50/106358

11 Hoi Ting Road

Yau Ma Tei Kowloon Date:

13 March 2020

Attention: Mr Leung Siu Kau, Kelvin

BY POST

Dear Sirs

Agreement No. EDO/04/2017

Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site

Road Improvement Works

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report (February 2020)

We refer to the emails on 11 and 13 March 2020 from Environmental Team, Lam Environmental Services Limited attaching a Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report (February 2020) for the captioned project.

We have no further comment and hereby verify the abovementioned report in accordance with Clause 3.4 of the Environmental Permit no. EP-513/2016.

Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or our Mr Ricky Lau on 2618 2831.

Yours faithfully

ANEWR CONSULTING LIMITED

Adi Lee

Independent Environmental Checker

LYMA/LCCR/lhmh

cc AECOM head office – Mr Ivan Tsang (email: ivan.tsang@aecom.com)
AECOM – Mr Brad C W Chan (email: c3-srec4@arqaecom.com)
Lam Environmental Services Limited – Mr Sam Lam (email: kclam@lamenviro.com)

**ANewR Consulting Limited** 

Unit 517, 5/F, Tower A, Regent Centre 63 Wo Yi Hop Road, Kwai Chung, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2618 2831 Fax: (852) 3007 8648

Email: info@anewr.com Web: www.anewr.com





Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| 1  | INTRO                           | DDUCTION  | 6                  |
|----|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|
|    | 1.1<br>1.2                      | Scope of the ReportStructure of the Report  |                    |
| 2  | PROJE                           | ECT BACKGROUND  | 8                  |
|    | 2.1<br>2.2<br>2.3<br>2.4        | BackgroundScope of the Project and Site DescriptionProject Organization and Contact PersonnelConstruction Activities  | 8<br>8             |
| 3  | STATU                           | US OF REGULATORY COMPLIANCE   | 11                 |
|    | 3.1<br>3.2                      | Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Proj<br>Status of Submission under the EP-513/2016   |                    |
| 4  | MONI                            | TORING REQUIREMENTS   | 14                 |
|    | 4.1<br>4.2<br>4.3               | Noise MonitoringAir MonitoringWater Quality Monitoring  | 17                 |
| 5. | MONI                            | TORING RESULTS  | 24                 |
|    | 5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.4        | Noise Monitoring Results Air Monitoring Results Water Quality Monitoring Results Waste Management   | 24<br>24           |
| 6. | COMP                            | PLIANCE AUDIT   | 27                 |
|    | 6.1<br>6.2<br>6.3<br>6.4<br>6.5 | Noise Monitoring Air Quality Monitoring Water Quality Monitoring Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliar Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance | 27<br>27<br>nce 27 |
| 7. | ENVIR                           | RONMENTAL SITE AUDIT  | 28                 |
| 8. | COMP                            | LAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION   | 30                 |
| 9. | CONC                            | LUSION  | 31                 |



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

## **LIST OF TABLES**

| Table 2.1 | Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project   |
|-----------|---|
| Table 2.2 | Contact Details of Key Personnel  |
| Table 3.1 | Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project |
| Table 3.2 | Summary of submission status under EP-513/2016  |
| Table 4.1 | Noise Monitoring Station  |
| Table 4.2 | Noise Monitoring Equipment  |
| Table 4.3 | Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring   |
| Table 4.4 | Air Monitoring Station  |
| Table 4.5 | Air Quality Monitoring Equipment  |
| Table 4.6 | Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring   |
| Table 4.7 | Marine Water Quality Stations for Water Quality Monitoring  |
| Table 4.8 | Water Quality Monitoring Equipment  |
| Table 4.9 | Action and Limit Level for Water Quality Monitoring   |
| Table 5.1 | Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials  |
| Table 5.2 | Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes   |
| Table 7.1 | Summary of Environmental Inspections  |
| Table 7.2 | Summary of Lanscape Inspections   |
| Table 8.1 | Cumulative Statistics on Complaints   |
| Table 8.2 | Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions  |
| Table 9.1 | Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in Coming Reporting 2 Months                      |

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

| Figure 2.1 | Project Layout  |
|------------|---|
| Figure 2.2 | Project Organization Chart  |
| Figure 4.1 | Locations of Noise Monitoring Station (for Road Improvement Work 1 & 2)         |
| Figure 4.2 | Locations of Noise Monitoring Station (for Road Improvement Work 3)             |
| Figure 4.3 | Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Station (for Road Improvement Work 1 & 2)   |
| Figure 4.4 | Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Station (for Road Improvement Work 3)       |
| Figure 4.5 | Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Station (for Road Improvement Work 1 & 2) |
| Figure 4.6 | Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Station (for Road Improvement Work 3)     |

#### LIST OF APPENDICES

| Appendix 3.1 | <b>Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule</b>      |
|--------------|--|
| Appendix 4.1 | Action and Limit Level                                       |
| Appendix 4.2 | Copies of Calibration Certificates                           |
| Appendix 4.3 | Wind data extracted from HKO Automatic Weather Station       |
| Appendix 5.1 | Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month                      |
| Appendix 5.2 | Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations         |
| Appendix 5.3 | Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations   |
| Appendix 5.4 | Water Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations |
| Appendix 5.5 | Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table                             |
| Appendix 6.1 | Event and Action Plans                                       |
| Appendix 6.2 | Summary for Notification of Exceedance                       |
| Appendix 8.1 | Complaint Log  |
| Appendix 9.1 | Construction Programme of Individual Contracts               |
|              |  |

# <u>am</u>

#### Lam Environmental Services Limited

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- i. This is the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report February 2020 of Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works under Environmental Permit no. EP-513/2016 (Hereafter as "the Project"). The construction works of the Project was commenced on 2 November 2018 and the tentative completion date is end of 2023. This is the 16th EM&A report presenting the environmental monitoring findings and information recorded during the period of 1 February 2020 to 29 February 2020. The cut-off date of reporting is at the end of each reporting month.
- ii. In the reporting month, the principal work activities conducted are as follow:

#### Works in Road Improvement Works 1 (RIW1)

- Earth works (such as temporary soil nail, form working platform etc) at type 1, 1a, 4 to 8 in-progress; No fine concrete construction at RWC2 area is in progress;
- ELS works at KS27 subway extension is in progress;
- Excavate works and install lateral support at FE1 was completed;
- Construction of Slip Road 2 drainage works is in progress;

#### Works in Road Improvement Works 2 (RIW2)

- Site clearance for Portion 7 is in progress;
- Pre-drill at CT4 and SE2 in progress;

## Works in Road Improvement Works 3 (RIW3)

- Construction of mini-pile works at RWD1 in progress;
- Excavation works to rock-head level for mass concrete structure at Slope D2 was completed;
- Dowel bar installation works for mass concrete structure at Slope D2 was in-progress;
- Excavation works and piling platform formation for RWD2 at Slope D2 was in-progress;
- Rock excavation works using drill and split method at Slope D3 along Lin Tak Road are in-progress;
- Retaining wall construction at slope crest of Slope D3 was in-progress;

## Air Quality Monitoring

- iii. 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring was conducted at eight monitoring stations. The sampling frequency is 3 times in every 6 days in the reporting month.
- iv. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### Noise Monitoring

- v. Noise monitoring was conducted at five noise monitoring stations once per week in the reporting month.
- vi. One (1) limit level exceedance was recorded on 20 February 2020. After investigation, the exceedance was caused by the construction activities at Lin Tak Road and identified as project related.

#### Water Quality Monitoring

- vii. Water quality monitoring was conducted at four monitoring stations three days per week in the reporting month.
- viii. No water can be collected at Station AC1 in February 2020 as the station was dried out during the monitoring scheduled in the reporting month.
- ix. No water can be collected at Station E in February 2020 as the station was dried out during the monitoring scheduled in the reporting month.
- X. One (1) suspend solid limit level exceedance was recorded at Station I on 10 February 2019.
   After investigation, the exceedances were concluded as non-project related.
   One (1) turbidity limit level exceedance was recorded at Station I on 10 February 2019. After investigation, the exceedances were concluded as non-project related.

#### Site Inspections and Audit

xi. The Environmental Team (ET) conducted weekly site inspections for the Contract on 7, 14, 21 and 28 February 2020. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 7 February 2020. No non-compliance was found during the site inspection while reminders on environmental measures were recommended.

## Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

xii. No environmental complaint was received in the reporting period.

## Reporting Changes

xiii. There are no particular reporting changes.



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

## Future Key Issues

xiv. In coming reporting 2 months, the scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures are listed as follows:

| Key Construction Works                     | Recommended Mitigation Measures                    |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Site formation and temporary soil nail     | Dust control during dust generating works;         |  |  |
| installation at RWC2 Type 1 & 1a and 2;    | Implementation of proper noise pollution control;  |  |  |
| Site formation and temporary soil nail     | and  |  |  |
| installation for RIW2 Type 4, 6,7 & 8;     | Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of |  |  |
| Construction of bored pile BP1 at          | site area or direct discharge into public drainage |  |  |
| Platform 1;                                | system.  |  |  |
| Trenchless construction for gasmain        |  |  |  |
| diversion at Slip Road 2;                  |  |  |  |
| ELS construction at KS27;                  |  |  |  |
| Soil nail installation at Slope C1 at Zone |  |  |  |
| 5, 6 and 7;                                |  |  |  |
| Site clearance and slope profile           |  |  |  |
| formation at Slope C1 at Zone 5 & 6;       |  |  |  |
| Removal of Lamp posts and erect            |  |  |  |
| temporary lamp posts; and                  |  |  |  |
| Piling Platform erection and Sheetpile     |  |  |  |
| installation for Portion 7;                |  |  |  |
| Stage 1 rock excavation and                |  |  |  |
| construction of retaining wall RWD3 at     |  |  |  |
| Slope D3;                                  |  |  |  |
| Construction of mini-pile works for        |  |  |  |
| retaining wall at Slope D1;                |  |  |  |
| Mass concrete wall construction at         |  |  |  |
| Slope D2.                                  |  |  |  |



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Scope of the Report

- 1.1.1. Lam Environmental Services Limited (LES) has been appointed to work as the Environmental Team (ET) under Environmental Permit (EP) no. EP-513/2016 to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme as stipulated in the EM&A Manual of the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for Development of Anderson Road Quarry site Road Improvement Works (Register No.: AEIAR-195/2016).
- 1.1.2. In accordance with Clause 3.4 stated in EP-513/2016, four hard copy and one electronic copy of the monthly EM&A Report shall be submitted to the Director within 2 weeks after the end of each reporting month throughout the entire construction period.
- 1.1.3. In accordance with Section 11.3.1 of the Project EM&A Manual, the first Monthly EM&A Report should be prepared and submitted to EPD within a month after the major construction works commences with the subsequently Monthly EM&A Reports due in 10 works day of the end of each reporting month.

## 1.2 Structure of the Report

- **Section 1** *Introduction* details the scope and structure of the report.
- **Section 2 Project Background** summarizes background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details of key personnel during the reporting period.
- Section 3 Status of Regulatory Compliance summarizes the status of valid Environmental Permits / Licenses during the reporting period.
- **Section 4** *Monitoring Requirements* summarizes all monitoring parameters, monitoring methodology and equipment, monitoring locations, monitoring frequency, criteria and respective event and action plan and monitoring programmes.
- **Section 5** *Monitoring Results* summarizes the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.
- **Section 6 Compliance Audit** summarizes the auditing of monitoring results, all exceedances environmental parameters.



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

**Section 7 Environmental Site Audit** – summarizes the findings of weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period, with a review of any relevant follow-up actions within the reporting period.

Section 8 Complaints, Notification of summons and Prosecution – summarizes the cumulative statistics on complaints, notification of summons and prosecution

Section 9 Conclusion

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### 2 Project Background

#### 2.1 Background

- 2.1.1. The Development of Anderson Road Quarry (ARQ) Site is to provide land and the associated infrastructures for the proposed land uses at the existing ARQ site at the north-eastern of East Kowloon.
- 2.1.2. In addition to the site formation and infrastructure works within the ARQ site, a new bus-to-bus interchange (BBI) at the toll plaza of Tseung Kwan O Tunnel and a series of associated off-site road improvement works and pedestrian connectivity facilities are also proposed to mitigate the potential cumulative traffic impact arising from the proposed ARQ development.
- 2.1.3. The Project under Environmental Permit (EP) (EP No. EP-513/2016) is for the three associated of-site road improvement works which comprises: (i) improvement of junction of (J/O) Lin Tak Road / Sau Mau Ping Road (RIW3) (ii) widening and improvement of sections of Clear Water Bay Road and On Sau Road (RIW2); and (iii) widening and improvement of sections of New Clear Water Bay Road and Shun Lee Tsuen Road (RIW1). The location of the Project is shown Figure 2.1.

#### 2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description

2.2.1. The project contains various Schedule 2 Designated Projects (DPs) that, under the EIAO, require EPs to be granted by the DEP before they may be either constructed or operated.
Table 2.1 summarises the DPs under this Project.

Table 2.1 Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project

| Item | Designated Project  | EIAO Reference          |
|------|---|-------------------------|
| DP2  | A road which is an expressway, trunk road, primary          | Schedule 2, Part I, A.1 |
|      | distributor road or district distributor road including new |                         |
|      | roads, and major extensions or improvements to existing     |                         |
|      | road  |                         |

## 2.3 Project Organization and Contact Personnel

2.3.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department is the overall project controllers for the Project. For the construction phase of the Project, Project Engineer, Contractor(s), Environmental Team and Independent Environmental Checker are appointed to manage and control environmental issues.

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

2.3.2 The proposed project organization and lines of communication with respect to environmental protection works are shown in <u>Figure 2.2.</u> Key personnel and contact particulars are summarized in **Table 2.2**:

Table 2.2 Contact Details of Key Personnel

| Party  | Role                                    | Post                                    | Name          | Contact No. | Contact Fax |
|--|---|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| AECOM  | Engineer's<br>Representative            | Senior Resident<br>Engineer             | Mr. Brad Chan | 5506 0068   | 2473 3221   |
| Chun Wo – China<br>Metallurgical Group<br>Corporation Joint<br>Venture | Contractor                              | Site Agent                              | Mr. Chris Lam | 9801 9974   | 3965 9854   |
|  |   | Environmental<br>Officer                | Ms. King Lam  | 9570 6187   |             |
| ANewR Consulting Limited   | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) | Mr. Adi Lee   | 2618 2836   | 3007 8648   |
| Lam Environmental<br>Services Limited                                  | Environmental<br>Team (ET)              | Environmental Team Leader (ETL)         | Mr. Sam Lam   | 6178 3179   | 2882 3331   |

#### 2.4 Construction Activities

2.4.1 In the reporting month, the principal work activities conducted are as follow.

## Works in Road Improvement Works 1 (RIW1)

- Earth works (such as temporary soil nail, form working platform etc) at type 1, 1a, 4 to 8 in-progress; No fine concrete construction at RWC2 area is in progress;
- ELS works at KS27 subway extension is in progress;
- Excavate works and install lateral support at FE1 was completed;
- Construction of Slip Road 2 drainage works is in progress;

## Works in Road Improvement Works 2 (RIW2)

- Site clearance for Portion 7 is in progress;
- Pre-drill at CT4 and SE2 in progress;

#### Works in Road Improvement Works 3 (RIW3)

- Construction of mini-pile works at RWD1 in progress;
- Excavation works to rock-head level for mass concrete structure at Slope D2 was completed;
- Dowel bar installation works for mass concrete structure at Slope D2 was in-progress;
- Excavation works and piling platform formation for RWD2 at Slope D2 was



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

in-progress;

- Rock excavation works using drill and split method at Slope D3 along Lin Tak Road are in-progress;
- Retaining wall construction at slope crest of Slope D3 was in-progress;
- 2.4.2 In coming reporting 2 months, the scheduled construction activities are listed as follows:
  - Site formation and temporary soil nail installation at RWC2 Type 1 & 1a and 2;
  - Site formation and temporary soil nail installation for RIW2 Type 4, 6,7 & 8;
  - Construction of bored pile BP1 at Platform 1;
  - Trenchless construction for gasmain diversion at Slip Road 2;
  - ELS construction at KS27;
  - Soil nail installation at Slope C1 at Zone 5, 6 and 7;
  - Site clearance and slope profile formation at Slope C1 at Zone 5 & 6;
  - Removal of Lamp posts and erect temporary lamp posts; and
  - Piling Platform erection and Sheetpile installation for Portion 7;
  - Stage 1 rock excavation and construction of retaining wall RWD3 at Slope D3;
  - Construction of mini-pile works for retaining wall at Slope D1;
  - Mass concrete wall construction at Slope D2.

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

## 3 Status of Regulatory Compliance

## 3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project

3.1.1. A summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project is shown in *Table 3.1*.

Table 3.1 Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project

| Permits and/or Licences  | Permit. No. /<br>Account No.             | Valid From  | Expiry Date           | Status |
|--|--|-------------|-----------------------|--------|
| Notification pursuant to Air Pollution<br>Control (Construction Dust) Regulation   | Form NA submitted to EPD on 29 May 2018. |             |                       |        |
| Environmental Permit   | EP-513/2016                              | 20 Jul 2016 | N/A                   | Valid  |
| Construction Noise Permit (CNP)  |  |             |                       |        |
| Nil  | Nil                                      | Nil         | Nil                   | Nil    |
| Billing Account for Disposal   |  |             |                       |        |
| Billing Account for Disposal of<br>Construction Waste  | 7031075                                  | 20 Jul 2018 | End of the<br>Project | Valid  |
| Chemical Waste Registration  |  |             |                       |        |
| Registration as a Waste Producer for Sau Mau Ping Road to Lin Tak Road   | 5213-294-C4239-04                        | 6 Aug 2018  | N/A                   | Valid  |
| Registration as a Waste Producer for<br>Sau Mau Ping Area between Him Tat<br>House and Sau Mau Ping Salt Water<br>Service Reservoir  | 5213-293-C4239-05                        | 6 Aug 2018  | N/A                   | Valid  |
| Registration as a Waste Producer for<br>New Clear Water Bay Road (Start from<br>46 Clear Water Bay Road, End at Shun<br>Lee Tsuen Road and San Lee Street  | 5213-291-C4239-02                        | 13 Aug 2018 | N/A                   | Valid  |
| Registration as a Waste Producer for<br>South Part of Hiu Ming Street<br>Playground  | 5213-294-C4239-03                        | 6 Aug 2018  | N/A                   | Valid  |
| Registration as a Waste Producer for<br>Clear Water Bay Road and New Clear<br>Water Bay Road (From the intersection<br>of Fei Ngo Shan Road to Tai Pan<br>Court) and on Sau Road (From the<br>intersection of New Clear Water Bay<br>Road to 9 Anderson Road | 5213-831-C4239-08                        | 6 Aug 2018  | N/A                   | Valid  |
| Registration as a Waste Producer for<br>Sau Mau Ping Area Between Anderson<br>Road and On Sau Road, next to Oi Tat<br>House  | 5213-292-C4239-06                        | 6 Aug 2018  | N/A                   | Valid  |

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

| Permits and/or Licences  | Permit. No. /<br>Account No. | Valid From  | Expiry Date | Status |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| Water Discharge Licence  |                              |             |             |        |
| Water Pollution Ordinance Licence for<br>Lin Tak Road to Sau Mau Ping Road<br>including Tseung Kwan O Tunnel Toll<br>Plaza   | WT00032742-2018              | 18 Jan 2019 | 31 Jan 2024 | Valid  |
| Water Pollution Ordinance Licence for<br>Sau Mau Ping Area between Anderson<br>Road and On Sau Road, next to Oi Tat<br>House   | WT00033223-2019              | 31 Jan 2019 | 31 Jan 2024 | Valid  |
| Water Pollution Ordinance Licence for<br>Sau Mau Ping Area at south part of Hiu<br>Ming Street playground  | WT00033224-2019              | 21 Mar 2019 | 31 Mar 2024 | Valid  |
| Water Pollution Ordinance Licence for intersection of Fei Ngo Shan Road to Tai Pan Court and on Sau Road (From the intersection of New Clear Water Bay Road to 9 Anderson Road | WT00033299-2019              | 5 Mar 2019  | 31 Mar 2024 | Valid  |
| Water Pollution Ordinance Licence for<br>Sau Mau Ping area between Him Tat<br>House and Sau Mau Ping Salt Water<br>service Reservoir   | WT00033229-2019              | 24 Jun 2019 | 30 Jun 2024 | Valid  |

## 3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-513/2016

3.2.1. A summary of the current status on submission under EP-513/2016 is shown in *Table 3.2*.

Table 3.2 Summary of submission status under EP-513/2016

| EP Condition                | Submission   | Date of Submission |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Condition 1.12              | Notification of Commencement Date of Works                       | 24 September 2018  |
| Condition 2.10              | Management Organization of Main Construction<br>Companies        | 27 September 2018  |
| Condition 2.11              | Submission of Design Drawing(s) of the Project                   | 28 September 2018  |
| Condition 2.12              | Submission of Landscape and Visual Mitigation Plan(s)            | 28 September 2018  |
| Condition 2.14 (a) and 2.15 | Submission of Detailed Vegetation Survey Report (2nd submission) | 7 December 2018    |
| Condition 2.14 (b) and 2.15 | Submission of Transplantation Proposal                           | 7 December 2018    |



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

| EP Condition       | Submission  | Date of Submission |
|--------------------|---|--------------------|
| Condition 3.3      | Submission of Baseline Environmental Monitoring<br>Report<br>(2nd submission) | 18 December 2018   |
| Condition 2.14 (c) | Transplantation Completion Report   | 3 May 2019         |
| Condition 3.4      | Monthly EM&A Report (January 2019)  | 14 February 2020   |



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### 4 Monitoring Requirements

## 4.1 Noise Monitoring

#### **NOISE MONITORING STATIONS**

4.1.1. The noise monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in *Table 4.1* and *Figure 4.1*& 4.2.

Table 4.1 Noise Monitoring Station

| Monitoring<br>Station ID | Monitoring<br>Location                            | Measurement<br>Type | Level<br>(in terms of<br>no. of floor) |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| NMC01                    | Kei Shun Special School                           | Façade              | G/F                                    |
| NMC02                    | Shun Lee Disciplined Services<br>Quarters Block 6 | Façade              | 3/F podium                             |
| NMC03                    | Sienna Garden Block 6                             | Free-field          | G/F                                    |
| NMC04                    | Po Tat Estate Tat Kai House                       | Free-field          | 3/F podium                             |
| NMC05                    | Hong Wah Court Block B Yee Hong<br>House          | Façade              | G/F                                    |

#### NOISE MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.1.2. Noise monitoring shall be carried out at all the designated monitoring stations. The monitoring frequency shall depend on the scale of the construction activities. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a weekly basis when noise generating activities are underway:
  - One set of measurements between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays (six consecutive Leg/5min readings);
  - One set of measurements between 1900-2300 hours;
  - One set of measurements between 2300-0700 hours of next day; and
  - One set of measurements between 0700-2300 hours on holidays (three consecutive Leg/5min readings).
- 4.1.3. For the latter 3 sets of measurements specified in Section 4.1.2 above, one set of measurements shall at least include 3 consecutive Leq (5min) results.
- 4.1.4. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L10 and L90 shall also be obtained for reference.
- 4.1.5. If a school exists near the construction activity, noise monitoring shall be carried out at the monitoring stations for the schools during the examination periods. The ET leader shall liaise with the school's personnel and the examination authority to ascertain the exact dates and times of all examination periods during the course of the contract.



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### **MONITORING EQUIPMENT**

4.1.6. Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at the designated monitoring locations. The sound level meters shall comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator shall be deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 4.2**.

Table 4.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment                    | Brand and Model     | Series Number |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| Integrated Sound Level Meter | Larson Davis LxT    | 0005098       |  |
| Acoustic Calibrator          | Larson Davis CAL200 | 13437         |  |

4.1.7. The calibration certificates of the noise monitoring equipment are attached in Appendix 4.2.

#### SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

## 4.1.8. Monitoring Procedure

- (a) The monitoring station shall normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receiver's building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
- (b) Façade measurements were made at the monitoring locations. For free-field measurement, a correction factor of +3 dB (A) would be applied.
- (c) The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- (d) Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
- (e) Frequency weighting: A, Time weighting: Fast, Measurement time set: continuous 5 mins
- (f) Prior and after to the noise measurement, the meter was checked using the acoustic calibrator for 94dB (A) at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than ±1 dB (A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- (g) Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### 4.1.9. Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) The microphone head of the sound level meter was cleaned with soft cloth at regular intervals.
- (b) The sound level meter and calibrator were calibrated at yearly intervals.

## **EVENT AND ACTION PLAN**

4.1.10. Noise Standards for Daytime Construction Activities are specified under EIAO-TM. The Action and Limit levels for construction noise are defined in **Table 4.3** and <u>Appendix 4.1</u>. Should non-compliance of the criteria occurs, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in <u>Appendix 6.1</u> shall be carried out.

Table 4.3 Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

|                       |                         | Limi                                | t Level (dB(A))   |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Monitoring<br>Station | Action<br>Level         | 0700-1900 hrs on normal<br>weekdays | 0700-2300 hrs on<br>holidays (including<br>Sundays); and<br>1900-2300 hrs on all<br>days <sup>2</sup> | 2300-0700<br>hrs of all<br>days <sup>2</sup> |
| NMC01                 |                         | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>                |   |  |
| NMC02                 | When one                | 75                                  |   |  |
| NMC03                 | documented complaint is | 75                                  | 60 / 65 / 70 <sup>3</sup>   | 45 / 50 / 55 <sup>3</sup>                    |
| NMC04                 | received                | 75                                  |   |  |
| NMC05                 |                         | 75                                  |   |  |

Remark 1: Limit level of NMC01 - Kei Shun Special School reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.

Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.

Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### 4.2 Air Monitoring

#### **AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS**

4.2.1. The air monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in *Table 4.4* and *Figure 4.3* & 4.4.

Table 4.4 Air Monitoring Station

| Monitoring Station | Monitoring Location  | Level<br>(in terms of<br>no. of floor) |
|--------------------|--|--|
| NCWBR_AMS-1        | Shun Lee Fire Station  | 2/F Roof                               |
| NCWBR_AMS-2        | Shun Lee Estate Lee Hang House                                       | G/F                                    |
| NCWBR_AMS-3        | Shun Lee Disciplined Services Quarters (Block 6)                     | 4/F podium                             |
| NCWBR_AMS-4        | Sienna Garden  | G/F                                    |
| NCWBR_AMS-5        | Shun Chi Court Shun Fung House                                       | Roof                                   |
| LTR_AMS-1          | St Edward's Catholic Primary School                                  | G/F                                    |
| LTR_AMS-2          | Environmental Protection Department's Restored  Landfill Site Office | G/F                                    |
| LTR_AMS-3          | Po Tat Estate Tat Kai House  | 3/F podium                             |

## AIR MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.2.2. One-hour TSP levels should be measured to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality.
- 4.2.3. The sampling frequency of at least three times in every six-days should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.

## SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

#### 4.2.4. Monitoring Procedures

- (a) Check the calibration period of portable direct reading dust meter prior to monitoring (The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly.)
- (b) Record the site condition near / around the monitoring stations.
- (c) Install the portable direct reading dust meter to the monitoring location.
- (d) Slide the power switch to turn the power on.
- (e) Check of portable direct reading dust meter to ensure the equipment operation in normal condition.



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

- (f) Select the period of measurement to 60mins.
- (g) Check and set the correct time.
- (h) Select the appropriate unit display for the equipment.
- (i) Slide the power switch to turn the power off when the monitoring period ended (3 times 1 hour TSP monitoring per day).
- (j) Uninstall the portable direct reading dust meter
- (k) Collected the sampled data for analysis.
- (I) Remark: Procedures (c) to (h) may be different subject to the brands and models of portable direct reading dust meter

#### 4.2.5. Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly to determine the accuracy and validity of the results measured.
- (b) Checking of direct reading dust meter will be carried out in order to determine the conversion factor between the direct reading dust meter and the standard equipment, HVS. The comparison check is to be considered valid based on correlation coefficient checked by HOKLAS laboratory.
- 4.2.6. The 1-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed by using portable direct reading dust meters at each designated monitoring station. The brand and model of the equipment are given in **Table 4.5**.

Table 4.5 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment               | Brand and model     | Series Number              |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|                         | Met One BT- 645     | X19298<br>X19296           |
| Portable direct reading |                     | R22586<br>R14332<br>W14016 |
| dust meter              | Met One AEROCET 831 | W15448<br>W15449<br>Y23153 |
|                         |                     | Y23154<br>Y23160           |

4.2.7. The calibration certificates of the air quality monitoring equipment are attached in <a href="Appendix4.2.">Appendix 4.2.</a>

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### **WIND DATA**

4.2.8. The representative wind data from Tate's Cairn HKO Automatic Weather Station and Tseung Kwan O HKO Automatic Weather Station were obtained covering the 1-hr TSP monitoring periods. The wind data were extracted and shown in <a href="#">Appendix 4.3</a>.

## **EVENT AND ACTION PLAN**

4.2.9. The Action and Limit levels for construction air quality are defined in **Table 4.6** and <u>Appendix 4.1</u>. Should non-compliance of the air quality criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in <u>Appendix 6.1</u> shall be carried out.

Table 4.6 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

| Monitoring Locations | 1-hour TSP Level in µg/m3 |             |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|
|                      | Action Level              | Limit Level |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-1          | 284.4                     | 500.0       |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-2          | 282.4                     | 500.0       |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-3          | 287.9                     | 500.0       |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-4          | 281.6                     | 500.0       |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-5          | 270.0                     | 500.0       |  |
| LTR_AMS-1            | 272.1                     | 500.0       |  |
| LTR_AMS-2            | 281.1                     | 500.0       |  |
| LTR_AMS-3            | 285.1                     | 500.0       |  |

## 4.3 Water Quality Monitoring

## WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

4.3.1. Water quality monitoring was undertaken at 7 monitoring stations in the reporting month. The proposed water quality monitoring stations of the Project are shown in *Table 4.7* and *Figure* 4.5 & 4.6.

Table 4.7 Marine Water Quality Stations for Water Quality Monitoring

| Inland Water                               | Stations | Description                   | Easting | Northing |
|--|----------|-------------------------------|---------|----------|
|  | E        | Upstream Control Station      | 841329  | 821753   |
|  | F        | Downstream Impact Station     | 841469  | 821635   |
| Channelized nullah across the Project site | AC1      | Upstream Reference<br>Station | -       | -        |
|  | AC2      | Upstream Reference<br>Station | -       | -        |



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

|                    | AC3 | Upstream Reference<br>Station | -      | -      |
|--------------------|-----|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Ma Yau Tong Stream | Н   | Upstream Control Station      | 843008 | 819880 |
| Wa rad rong on oam | I   | Downstream Impact Station     | 842652 | 819573 |

#### WATER QUALITY PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.3.2. The levels of dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity and pH shall be measured in situ while suspended solids (SS) is determined by laboratory analysis at all the designated monitoring stations.
- 4.3.3. In association with the water quality parameters, other relevant data shall also be recorded, such as monitoring location / position, time, water temperature, salinity, DO saturation, weather conditions, and any special phenomena underway near the monitoring station.
- 4.3.4. The sampling frequency of at least three days per week should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs. Upon completion of the construction works, the monitoring exercise at the designated monitoring locations should be continued for four weeks in the same manner as the impact monitoring.
- 4.3.5. The interval between two sets of monitoring should not be less than 36 hours except where there are exceedances of Action and/or Limit Levels, in which case the monitoring frequency will be increased.
- 4.3.6. Replicate in-situ measurements should be carried out in each sampling event.

#### SAMPLING PROCEDURES AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

#### <u>Dissolved Oxygen And Temperature Measuring Equipment</u>

- 4.3.7. The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof dissolved oxygen measuring instrument complete with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals, and use a DC power source. It should be capable of measuring:
  - a dissolved oxygen level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation
  - a temperature of 0-45 degree Celsius
- 4.3.8. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cables should be available for replacement where necessary. (e.g. YSI model 59 meter, YSI 5739 probe, YSI 5795A submersible stirrer with reel and cable or an approved similar instrument).
- 4.3.9. Should salinity compensation not be build-in in the DO equipment, in-situ salinity shall be measured to calibrate the DO equipment prior to each DO measurement.



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### **Turbidity Measurement Instrument**

4.3.10. The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof turbidity-measuring instrument complete with comprehensive operation manual. The equipment should use a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU and be complete with a cable (e.g. Hach model 2100P or an approved similar instrument).

#### Sampler

4.3.11. Due to low water level as mentioned in Section 6.4.3 of the EIA report, bucket sampler (Approximate 1L) will be use instead of water sampler in order to obtain surface water sample without disturb the stream sediment and collect representative results.

#### <u>Salinity</u>

4.3.12. A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0-70 ppt shall be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each of monitoring location.

#### **MONITORING METHODOLOGY**

#### 4.3.13. Monitoring Procedure

- (a) The condition near the monitoring stations shall be observed and recorded on the data log sheet.
- (b) Check of sensors and electrodes with certified standard solutions before each use.
- (c) Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter should be carried out before measurement.
- (d) Sample would be taken using bucket sampler at surface level.
- (e) Transfer the sampled water carefully into cleaned water bottles (2x 1000ml) provided by the laboratory at the spot after the collection of the water sample for the subsequent laboratory Suspended Solid testing.
- (f) Transfer the sampled water from the bucket sampler to the rinsed water container for in-situ measurement (In case of the in-situ measurement cannot be carried at spot due to safety and adverse weather condition, sampled water from the bucket sampler will be transfer to cleaned water bottles provided by laboratory. Then, In-situ measurement will be conducted at a safe location which sampled water inside cleaned water bottle will be transfer to the rinsed water container for in-situ measurement) In-situ measurement shall be measured in duplicate.
- (g) Parameters including Water Temperature (°C), pH (units), Salinity (ppt), DO (mg/L), DO saturation (%) will be measured by the Multifunctional Meter and Turbidity (NTU) will be measured by turbid meter. (Water Temperature and Salinity will be measured as reference parameters)
- (h) Record the result on the data log sheet and record any special finding during / after in-situ measurement.
- (i) The water sample bottles will be stored in a cool box (at cooled to 4℃ without being frozen), which shall be delivered to HOKLAS laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

Ltd) for further testing to determine the level of SS.

#### 4.3.14. Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) The responses of sensors and electrodes of the water quality monitoring equipment were cleaned and checked at regular intervals.
- (b) DO meter (Multifunctional Meter) and turbid meter was certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme, and subsequently re-calibrated at three monthly intervals.
- 4.3.15. Brand and model of the equipment are given in Table 4.8.

Table 4.8 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment             | Equipment Brand and model |                               |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Multifunctional Meter | YSI Professional Plus     | 16J100298<br>19H100656        |
| Turbid meter          | Xin Rui WGZ-3B            | 1807069<br>1807073<br>1807077 |

4.3.16. The calibration certificates of the water quality monitoring equipment are attached in <a href="Appendix 4.2">Appendix 4.2</a>.

#### **LABORATORY MEASUREMENT / ANALYSIS**

4.3.17. Analysis of suspended solids has been carried out in a HOKLAS accredited laboratory, which is ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

## **EVENT AND ACTION PLAN**

4.3.18. The Action and Limit levels for construction water quality are defined in **Table 4.9** and <u>Appendix 4.1</u>. Should the monitoring results of the water quality parameters at any designated monitoring station exceed the water quality criteria, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in <u>Appendix 6.1</u> shall be carried out.

Table 4.9 Action and Limit Level for Water Quality Monitoring

| Monitoring | Surface pH                        |                                   | Surface DO |       | Surface  |         | Surface SS |       |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|----------|---------|------------|-------|
| Station    |                                   |                                   | (m         | g/L)  | Turbidit | y (NTU) | (mg        | g/L)  |
|            | Action                            | Limit                             | Action     | Limit | Action   | Limit   | Action     | Limit |
|            | Level                             | Level                             | Level      | Level | Level    | Level   | Level      | Level |
| E          | -                                 | -                                 | -          | -     | -        | -       | -          | -     |
| F          | Beyond<br>the range<br>of 6.6-8.4 | Beyond<br>the range<br>of 6.5-8.5 | 5.8        | 5.5   | 24.4     | 32.7    | 17.0       | 23.8  |



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

| AC1 | -                                 | -                                 | -   | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AC2 | -                                 | -                                 | -   | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| AC3 | -                                 | -                                 | -   | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Н   | -                                 | -                                 | -   | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| I   | Beyond<br>the range<br>of 6.6-8.4 | Beyond<br>the range<br>of 6.5-8.5 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 206.9 | 214.2 | 172.8 | 201.4 |

<sup>\*</sup>Remarks:

The value of 1.0mg/L was taken as the value for measurement with suspended solid level of <1.0mg/L for Action and Limit level calculation.

It is recommended that upstream monitoring station (monitoring station E, AC1, AC2, AC3 and H) would be taken as control reference for exceedance investigation only. Action and limit level would not be establish using the baseline data.

## am

#### Lam Environmental Services Limited

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### 5. Monitoring Results

- 5.0.1 The environmental monitoring will be implemented based on the division of works areas of each designed projects. Overall layout showing work areas and monitoring stations is shown in <u>Figure 2.1</u> and Figure 4.1 4.6 respectively.
- 5.0.2 The environment monitoring schedules for reporting month and coming month are presented in **Appendix 5.1.**

## 5.1 Noise Monitoring Results

- 5.1.1 All noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month.
- 5.1.2 One (1) limit level exceedance was recorded on 20 February 2020. After investigation, the exceedance was caused by the construction activities at Lin Tak Road and identified as project related.
- 5.1.3 Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized.
  Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in <u>Appendix</u>
  5.2.

#### 5.2 Air Monitoring Results

- 5.2.1 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month.
- 5.2.2 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.
- 5.2.3 Air quality monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized.

  Details of air monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in **Appendix 5.3**.

#### 5.3 Water Quality Monitoring Results

- 5.3.1 All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month.
- 5.3.2 No water can be collected at Station AC1 in February 2020 as the station was dried out during the monitoring scheduled in the reporting month.
- 5.3.3 No water can be collected at Station E in February 2020 as the station was dried out during the monitoring scheduled in the reporting month.
- 5.3.4 One (1) suspend solid limit level exceedance was recorded at Station I on 10 February 2019.

  After investigation, the exceedances were concluded as non-project related.

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

- 5.3.5 One (1) turbidity limit level exceedance was recorded at Station I on 10 February 2019. After investigation, the exceedances were concluded as non-project related.
- 5.3.6 Water quality monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized. Details of water quality monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in <a href="#">Appendix 5.4</a>.

#### 5.4 Waste Management

5.4.1 The quantities of waste for disposal in the Reporting Period are summarized in **Table 5.1** and **Table 5.2**. The Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in <u>Appendix 5.5</u>. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 5.1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials

| Waste Type   | Quantity<br>(this month) | Quantity<br>(Project<br>commencement to<br>the end of last<br>month) | Cumulative<br>Quantity-to-Date | Disposal<br>Location |
|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Hard Rock and<br>Large Broken<br>Concrete (Inert)<br>(in '000m3) | 0                        | 0  | 0                              | Nil                  |
| Reused in this<br>Contract (Inert)<br>(in '000m3)                | 0.023                    | 0.804  | 0.827                          | Nil                  |
| Reused in other<br>Projects (Inert)<br>(in '000m3)               | 1.59                     | 9.654  | 11.244                         | Nil                  |
| Disposal as Public<br>Fill (Inert)<br>(in '000m3)                | 4.721                    | 22.426   | 27.147                         | TKO137               |

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

Table 5.2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes

| Waste Type                                  | Quantity<br>(this month) | Quantity (Project commencement to the end of last month) | Cumulative<br>Quantity-to-Date | Disposal<br>Location                   |
|---|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Metals (in '000kg)                          | 0                        | 0.039  | 0.039                          | Nil<br>(waste recycle<br>was arranged) |
| Paper / Cardboard<br>Packing<br>(in '000kg) | 0                        | 0.864  | 0.864                          | Nil<br>(waste recycle<br>was arranged) |
| Plastics<br>(in '000kg)                     | 0.62                     | 0.056  | 0.676                          | Nil<br>(waste recycle<br>was arranged) |
| Chemical Wastes<br>(in '000kg)              | 0                        | 0  | 0                              | Nil                                    |
| General Refuses<br>(in '000m3)              | 0.027                    | 0.449  | 0.476                          | SENT                                   |



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### 6. Compliance Audit

- 6.0.1. The Event Action Plan for construction noise, air quality and water quality are presented in *Appendix 6.1*.
- 6.0.2. The summary of exceedance is presented in *Appendix* 6.2.

## 6.1 Noise Monitoring

6.1.1 One (1) limit level exceedance was recorded on 20 February 2020. After investigation, the exceedance was caused by the construction activities at Lin Tak Road and identified as project related.

#### 6.2 Air Quality Monitoring

6.2.1 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

#### 6.3 Water Quality Monitoring

- 6.3.1 No water can be collected at Station AC1 in February 2020 as the station was dried out during the monitoring scheduled in the reporting month.
- 6.3.2 No water can be collected at Station E in February 2020 as the station was dried out during the monitoring scheduled in the reporting month.
- 6.3.3 One (1) suspend solid limit level exceedance was recorded at Station I on 10 February 2019.

  After investigation, the exceedances were concluded as non-project related.
- 6.3.4 One (1) turbidity limit level exceedance was recorded at Station I on 10 February 2019. After investigation, the exceedances were concluded as non-project related.

## 6.4 Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance

6.4.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

#### 6.5 Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance

6.5.1 There was no particular action taken since no non-compliance was recorded in the reporting period.

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### 7. Environmental Site Audit

- 7.0.1. Within this reporting month, weekly environmental site audits were conducted on 7, 14, 21 and 28 February 2020. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 7 February 2020.
- 7.0.2. No non-compliance was found during the site inspection while reminders on environmental measures were recommended. Results and findings of these inspections in this reporting month are listed below in Table 7.1.

**Table 7.1 Summary of Environmental Inspections** 

| Date        | Item       | Reminder(s)/<br>Observation(s)  | Action taken by<br>Contractor                                   | Outcome                                   |  |
|-------------|------------|---|---|---|--|
| 14 Feb 2020 | 20200214_1 | D1 slope of RIW3 should<br>be covered by proper<br>method to avoid erosion<br>and runoff in coming wet<br>season. | Part of the slope<br>has been<br>covered with<br>tarpulin sheet | Completed as observed on 21 Feb 2020      |  |
| 14 Feb 2020 | 20200214_2 | Proper measures should<br>be provided like setting<br>up bunds to avoid runoff<br>at D1 slope of RIW3             | Bunds have<br>been setup  | Completed as observed on 4 Mar 2020       |  |
| 14 Feb 2020 | 20200214_3 | Oil stain should be cleaned to avoid spreading to the surrounding   | Oil stain has<br>been removed                                   | Completed as observed on 25 Feb 2020      |  |
| 14 Feb 2020 | 20200214_4 | Chemical containers should be stored properly   | The chemical containers have been removed                       | Completed as<br>observed on 4<br>Mar 2020 |  |
| 14 Feb 2020 | 20200214_5 | Proper measures should<br>be provided to gullies to<br>avoid silty runoff from<br>going in.                       | No further discharge was observed                               | Completed as observed on 25 Feb 2020      |  |
| 21 Feb 2020 | 20200221_1 | Debris should be removed regularly. Chemical waste should be treat with proper procedure. (RIW1)                  | Debris has been removed   | Completed as observed on 26 Feb 2020      |  |
| 21 Feb 2020 | 20200221_2 | The gully within site boundary should be protected with proper mitigation measure. (RIW1)                         | Pending   | Pending                                   |  |
| 21 Feb 2020 | 20200221_3 | Debris contains foliage<br>leaves and silt should be<br>removed to avoid runoff.<br>(RIW1)                        | Debris has been removed   | Completed as observed on 21 Feb 2020      |  |
| 21 Feb 2020 | 20200221_4 | Bunds should be set up<br>to avoid silty runoff.<br>(RIW1)  | Pending   | Pending                                   |  |
| 28 Feb 2020 | 20200228_1 | Dusty materials should be covered or sprayed with water to suppress dust. (RIW3)                                  | Dusty materials have been removed                               | Completed as observed on 4 Mar 2020       |  |



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

- 7.0.3. Within this reporting month, biweekly landscape site audits were conducted on 5, 11 and 26 February 2020.
- 7.0.4. No non-compliance was found during the landscape site inspection. **Results and findings of these inspections in this reporting month are listed below in** Table 7.2.

Table 7.2 Summary of Landscape site inspections

| Date        | Item       | Reminder(s)/<br>Observation(s)   | Action taken by<br>Contractor     | Outcome   |
|-------------|------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| 5 Feb 2020  | 20200205_1 | Weeding is needed. (RIW3)  | Pending                           | Ongoing   |
| 5 Feb 2020  | 20200205_2 | Debris should be removed. (RIW3)   | Pending                           | Ongoing   |
| 5 Feb 2020  | 20200205_3 | Frequent watering is required especially for weak trees. (RIW3)            | Pending                           | Ongoing   |
| 5 Feb 2020  | 20200205_4 | The parasite plant should be removed. (RIW1)                               | Pending                           | Ongoing   |
| 5 Feb 2020  | 20200205_5 | Watering is needed. (RIW1)   | Pending                           | Ongoing   |
| 11 Feb 2020 | 20200211_1 | Watering more frequently is required for the nursery. (RIW3)               | Watering has been performed       | Completed as observed on 26 February 2020       |
| 11 Feb 2020 | 20200211_2 | Debris should be removed regularly. (RIW3 & RIW1)                          | Debris has been removed           | Completed as observed on 26 February 2020       |
| 11 Feb 2020 | 20200211_3 | Weeding should be performed at nursery. (RIW3)                             | Weeding has been performed        | Completed as observed on 26 February 2020       |
| 11 Feb 2020 | 20200211_4 | The supporting should be maintained well. (RIW3)                           | The supporting has been rectified | Completed as observed on 26 February 2020       |
| 11 Feb 2020 | 20200211_5 | Parasite plant should be removed. (RIW1)                                   | Pending                           | Ongoing   |
| 11 Feb 2020 | 20200211_6 | The debris inside the tree protection zone should be removed. (RIW1)       | Debris has been removed           | Completed as<br>observed on 26<br>February 2020 |
| 26 Feb 2020 | 20200226_1 | Large gravel should be removed. (RIW3)                                     | Pending                           | Ongoing   |
| 26 Feb 2020 | 20200226_2 | Parasite plant should<br>be removed regularly<br>(RIW1)                    | Pending                           | Ongoing   |
| 26 Feb 2020 | 20200226_3 | Tree protection zone shoule be well maintained to avoid disturbance (RIW1) | Pending                           | Ongoing   |

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

## 8. Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

- 8.0.1. No environmental complaint was received in the reporting period.
- 8.0.2. The details of cumulative complaint log and updated summary of complaints are presented in **Appendix 8.1**.
- 8.0.3. Cumulative statistic on complaints and successful prosecutions are summarized in **Table 8.1** and **Table 8.2** respectively.

Table 8.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

| Reporting Period  | No. of Complaints |  |
|---|-------------------|--|
| February 2020   | 0                 |  |
| Project commencement to the end of last reporting month | 1                 |  |
| Total   | 1                 |  |

Table 8.2 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions

| Environmental<br>Parameters | Cumulative No.<br>Brought Forward | No. of Successful Prosecutions this month (Offence Date) | Cumulative No.<br>Project-to-Date |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Air                         | -                                 | 0  | 0                                 |
| Noise                       | -                                 | 0  | 0                                 |
| Water                       | -                                 | 0  | 0                                 |
| Waste                       | -                                 | 0  | 0                                 |
| Total                       | -                                 | 0  | 0                                 |

## am

#### **Lam Environmental Services Limited**

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

#### 9. Conclusion

- 9.0.1. The EM&A programme was carried out in accordance with the EM&A Manual requirements, minor alterations to the programme proposed were made in response to changing circumstances.
- 9.0.2. The performance of the environmental management system of the previous three months (quarter) was generally satisfied. Mitigation measures according to the environmental mitigation implementation schedule and the EIA were generally implemented by the Contractor. Hence, the EM&A programme was considered effective and shall be maintained. The status of the water quality station shall be kept in view, as station E usually was dried out.
- 9.0.3. The scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures for the coming 2 months are listed in **Table 9.1**. The construction programmes of the Project are provided in **Appendix 9.1**.

Table 9.1 Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in Coming Reporting 2 Months



Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Road Improvement Works Monthly EM&A Report (February 2020)

| Key Construction Works              | Recommended Mitigation Measures |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Construction of mini-pile works for |                                 |
| retaining wall at Slope D1;         |                                 |
| Mass concrete wall construction at  |                                 |
| Slope D2.                           |                                 |

Figure 2.1

Project Layout



Figure 2.2

**Project Organization Chart** 

# **Project Organization Chart**

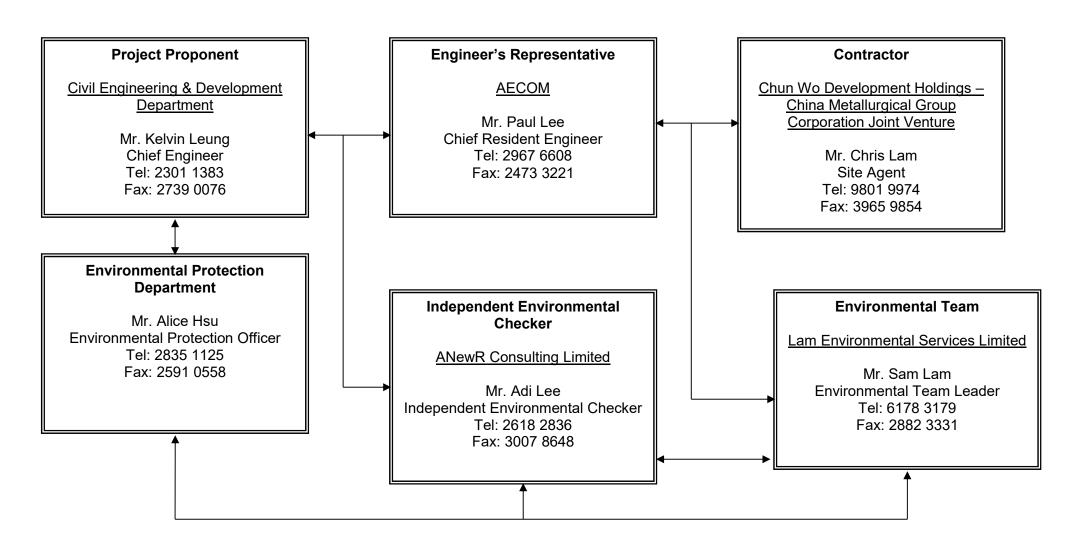
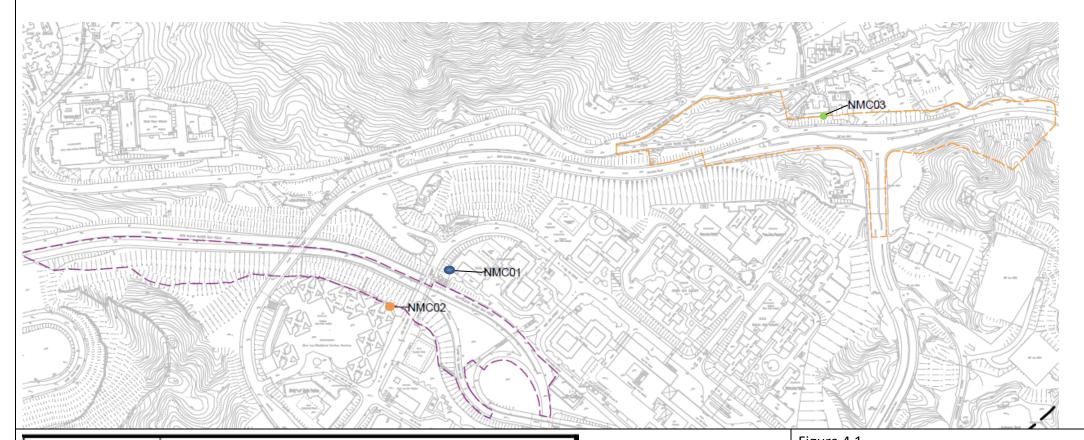


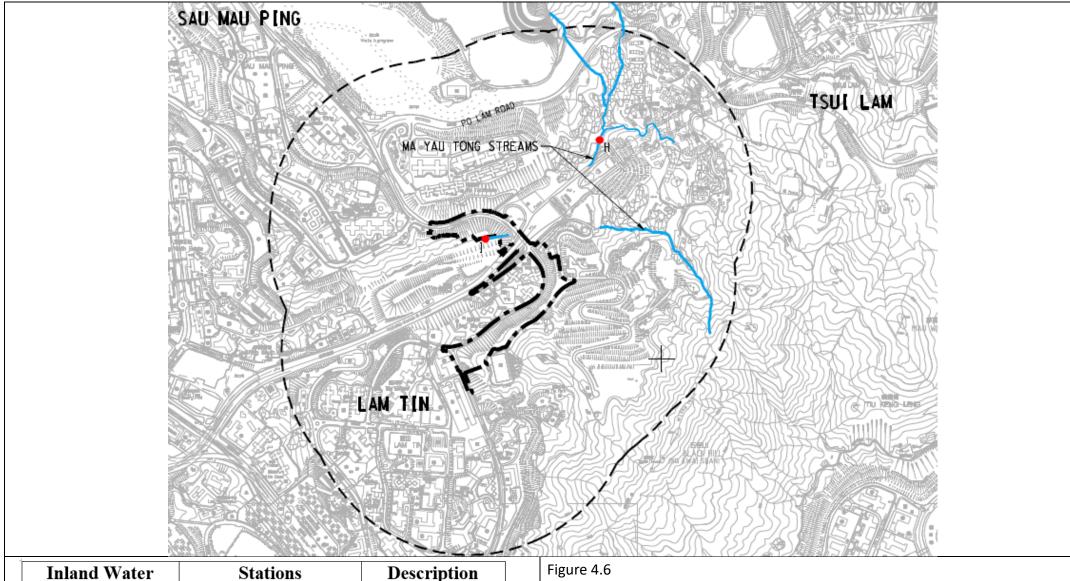
Figure 4.1 to Figure 4.6

**Locations of Monitoring Stations** 



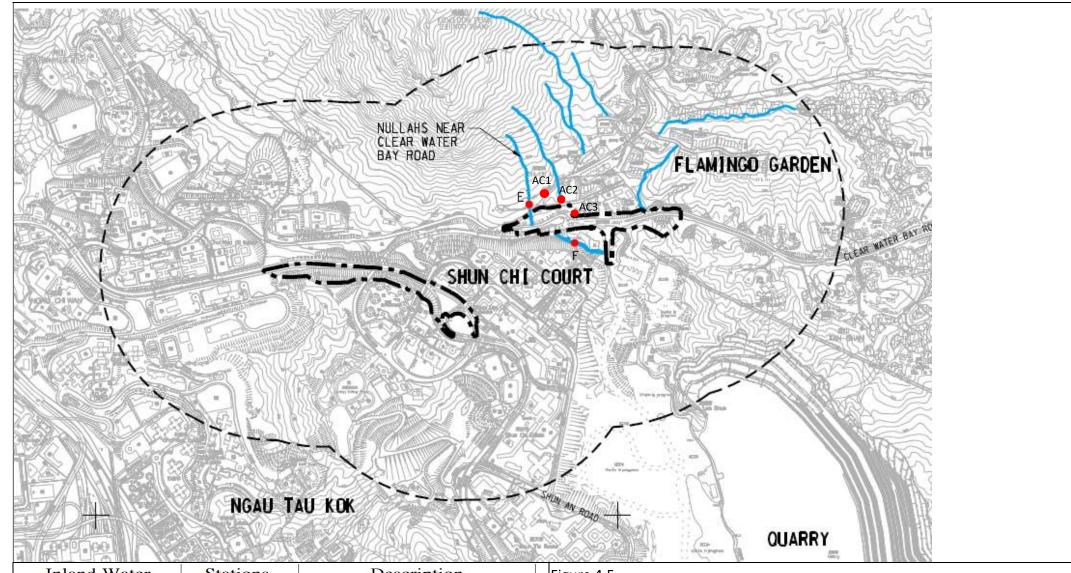
| Monitoring<br>Location ID | Description                                    |
|---------------------------|--|
| Noise Monitoring          | Station (Construction Phase)                   |
| NMC01                     | Kei Shun Special School                        |
| NMC02                     | Shun Lee Disciplined Services Quarters Block 6 |
| NMC03                     | Sienna Garden Block 6                          |

Figure 4.1
Location of Noise Monitoring Station
(Construction Phase)
(for Road Improvement Work 1 & 2)



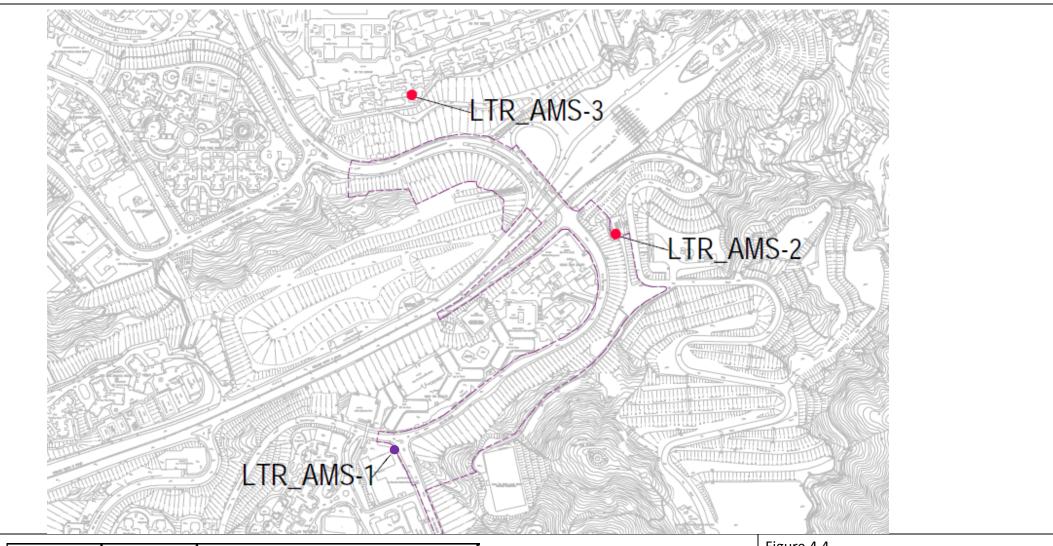
| Inland Water | Stations | Description     |
|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| Ma Yau Tong  | Н        | Upstream        |
| Stream       |          | Control Station |
|              | I        | Downstream      |
|              |          | Impact Station  |

Location of Water Quality Monitoring Station (for Road Improvement Work 3)



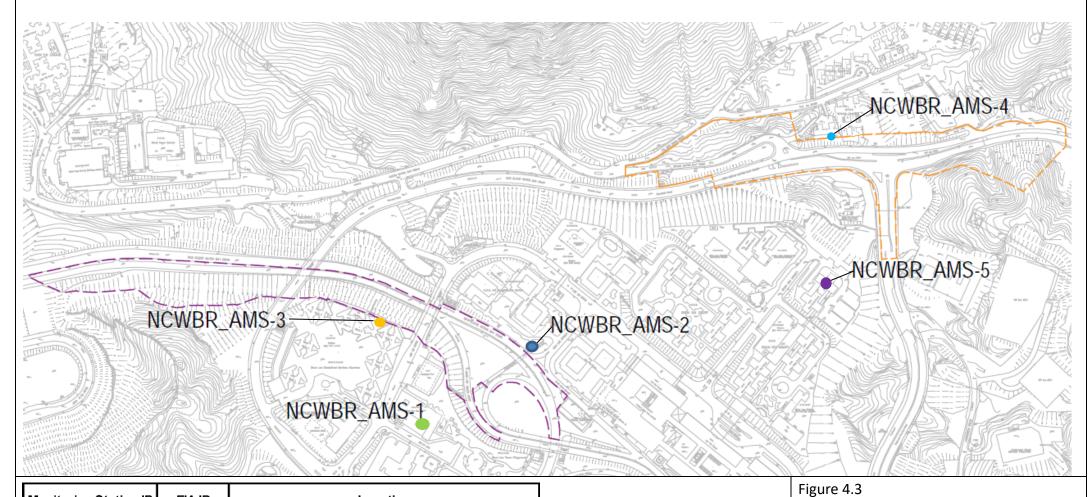
| Inland Water       | Stations | Description                |
|--------------------|----------|----------------------------|
|                    | Е        | Upstream Control Station   |
| Channelized nullah | F        | Downstream Impact Station  |
| across the Project | AC1      | Upstream Reference Station |
| site               | AC2      | Upstream Reference Station |
|                    | AC3      | Upstream Reference Station |

Figure 4.5
Location of Water Quality Monitoring Station
(for Road Improvement Work 1 & 2)



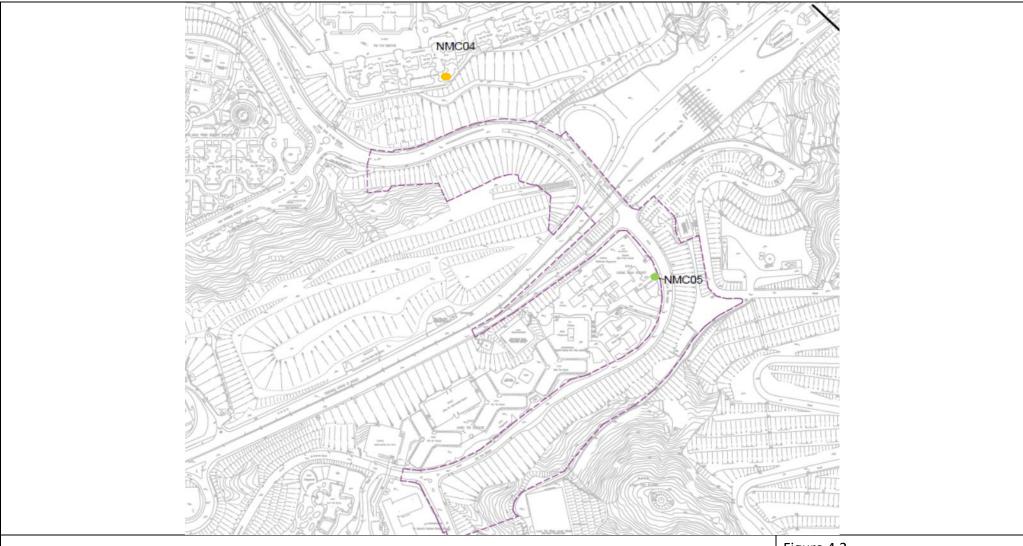
| Monitoring<br>Station ID | EIA ID   | Location                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| LTR RIW                  |  |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LTR_AMS-1                | TR_AMS-1 ASECP-2 St Edward's Catholic Primary School                   |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LTR_AMS-2                | _AMS-2 AEPD-01 Environmental Protection De<br>Restored Landfill Site ( |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LTR_AMS-3                | APTE-14  | Po Tat Estate Tat Kai House |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 4.4
Location of Air Quality Monitoring Station
(for Road Improvement Work 3)



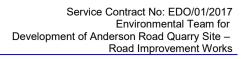
| Monitoring Station ID | EIA ID                            | Location   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| NCWBR RIW             |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-1           | MS-1 ASLF-1 Shun Lee Fire Station |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-2           | ASLE-21                           | Shun Lee Estate Lee Hang House                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-3           | ASLD-10                           | Shun Lee Disciplined Services Quarters (Block 6) |  |  |  |  |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-4           | AFNS-3                            | Sienna Garden                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-5           | ASCC-05                           | Shun Chi Court Shun Fung House                   |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 4.3
Location of Air Quality Monitoring Station
(for Road Improvement Work 1 & 2)



| Monitoring<br>Location ID | Description                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| NMC04                     | Po Tat Estate Tat Kai House           |
| NMC05                     | Hong Wah Court Block B Yee Hong House |

Figure 4.2
Location of Noise Monitoring Station
(Construction Phase)
(for Road Improvement Work 3)



# Appendix 3.1

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

## **APPENDIX C - IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF MITIGATION MEASURES**

#### Introduction

This chapter presents the implementation schedule of mitigation measures for the Project. **Table C.1** summarizes the details of the recommended mitigation measures for all works areas. For each recommended mitigation measure, both the location and timing for the mitigation measures have clearly been identified as well as the parties responsible for implementing the mitigation measures and for maintenance (where applicable).

Table C.1 Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures

|             | Recommeded Mitigation Measures   | Location of the    | Implementation  | Implementation Stage <sup>(1)</sup> |          |   |     | Relevant  |
|-------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|-----|---|
| EIA Ref.    |  | Measures           | Agent           | Des                                 | С        | 0 | Dec | Legislation and<br>Guidelines                                 |
| Air Quality | Impact (Construction Phase)  |                    |                 |                                     |          |   |     |   |
| 4.7.1       | Hourly watering with intensity of 0.0455 L/m <sup>2</sup> (tentatively) on the active construction area so as to achieve a dust removal efficiency of 87.5%.   | Active works areas | CEDD/Contractor |                                     | ✓        |   |     | EIAO-TM, AQOs   |
| 4.7.2       | To minimize the dust impact to the surrounding ASRs, dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be incorporated to control dust emission from the site. Major control measures relevant to this Project are listed below, and they are recommended to be included in relevant contract documents. | All works areas    | CEDD/Contractor |                                     | <b>√</b> |   |     | Air Pollution<br>Control<br>(Construction<br>Dust) Regulation |
|             | <ul> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered<br/>entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to<br/>maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled<br/>or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the<br/>excavation or unloading;</li> </ul>   |                    |                 |                                     |          |   |     |   |
|             | <ul> <li>Any dusty material remaining after a stockpile is removed<br/>should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of<br/>roads;</li> </ul>   |                    |                 |                                     |          |   |     |   |
|             | <ul> <li>A stockpile of dusty material should not extend beyond the<br/>pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> </ul>  |                    |                 |                                     |          |   |     |   |
|             | <ul> <li>The load of dusty materials on a vehicles leaving a construction<br/>site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to<br/>ensure that the dusty materials do not leak form the vehicle;</li> </ul>   |                    |                 |                                     |          |   |     |   |

|          |   | Location of the | Implementation | Impl | ementa | tion Sta | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant                      |
|----------|---|-----------------|----------------|------|--------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| EIA Ref. | Recommeded Mitigation Measures  | Measures        | Agent          | Des  | С      | 0        | Dec                | Legislation and<br>Guidelines |
|          | <ul> <li>Where practicable, vehicles washing facilities including a high<br/>pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or<br/>designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing<br/>takes place and the road section between the washing facilities<br/>and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous<br/>materials or hardcores;</li> </ul>                  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>When there are open excavation and reinstatement works,<br/>hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far<br/>as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public<br/>crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the<br/>Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are<br/>properly maintained throughout the construction period;</li> </ul> |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is<br/>within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of<br/>dusty materials;</li> </ul>   |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting,<br/>polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place<br/>should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical<br/>continuously;</li> </ul>  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed<br/>with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to,<br/>during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the<br/>entire surface wet;</li> </ul>  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a<br/>building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or<br/>netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the<br/>ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be<br/>provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the<br/>scaffolding;</li> </ul>                                |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed<br/>by impervious sheeting;</li> </ul>  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised<br/>fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious<br/>sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the<br/>three sides;</li> </ul>  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |                               |

|                  | Recommeded Mitigation Measures   | Location of the | Implementation  | Impl | ementa   | tion Sta | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant                      |
|------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|------|----------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| EIA Ref.         |  | Measures        | Agent           | Des  | С        | 0        | Dec                | Legislation and<br>Guidelines |
|                  | <ul> <li>Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a<br/>closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is<br/>interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is<br/>allowed; and</li> </ul>   |                 |                 |      |          |          |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction,<br/>turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex,<br/>vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser<br/>within six months after the last construction activity on the<br/>construction site or part of the construction site where the<br/>exposed earth lies.</li> </ul> |                 |                 |      |          |          |                    |                               |
| Air Quality      | Impact (Operational Phase)   | 1               |                 |      |          | I        |                    | 1                             |
| N/A              | N/A  | N/A             | N/A             |      |          |          |                    | N/A                           |
| Noise Impa       | act (Construction Phase)   |                 |                 |      |          |          |                    |                               |
| 5.8.1 –<br>5.8.4 | Adoption of Quiet PMEs     To reduce the noise impacts at the affected NSRs during normal daytime working hours, mitigation measures such as adopting quiet PME and construction noise barriers are recommended.   | All works areas | CEDD/Contractor |      | <b>√</b> |          |                    | EIAO-TM                       |
|                  | Construction Noise Barriers  |                 |                 |      |          |          |                    |                               |
|                  | To alleviate the construction noise impact on the affected NSRs, construction noise barriers or enclosures would be erected to provide screening from the construction plant.  |                 |                 |      |          |          |                    |                               |
| Noise Impa       | act (Operational Phase)  |                 |                 |      |          | •        |                    |                               |
| 5.8.5            | Direct mitigation measures in the form of Vertical Noise Barriers, Cantilevered Noise Barriers, Semi-Enclosures and Full Enclosures are proposed on the Project Roads such that the noise level would be reduced to fulfil the EIAO requirements for RIW sites at:   | Project roads   | CEDD/Contractor |      |          | <b>✓</b> |                    | EIAO-TM                       |
|                  | Sau Mau Ping Road and Lin Tak Road,  |                 |                 |      |          |          |                    |                               |
|                  | J/O Clear Water Bay Road and On Sau Road and   |                 |                 |      |          |          |                    |                               |
|                  | New Clear Water Bay Road and Shun Lee Tsuen Road   |                 |                 |      |          |          |                    |                               |
|                  |  |                 |                 |      |          |          |                    |                               |

|           | Recommeded Mitigation Measures   | Location of the | Implementation  | Imp | lementa | tion St | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant                      |
|-----------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----|---------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| EIA Ref.  |  | Measures        | Agent           | Des | С       | 0       | Dec                | Legislation and<br>Guidelines |
|           | •  |                 |                 |     |         |         |                    |                               |
| Water Qua | lity Impact (Construction Phase)   | 1               | 1               |     |         |         | 1                  | 1                             |
| 6.9.1 -   | Construction Site Run-off and General Construction Activities  | All works areas | CEDD/Contractor |     | ✓       |         |                    | ProPECC PN 1/94               |
| 6.9.13    | Boring and Drilling Water  |                 |                 |     |         |         |                    | Construction Site<br>Drainage |
|           | <ul> <li>Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or<br/>rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated<br/>after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the<br/>wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal<br/>facilities.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |     |         |         |                    | TM-DSS Water Pollution        |
|           | Wheel Washing Water  |                 |                 |     |         |         |                    | Control Ordinance             |
|           | <ul> <li>All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimize the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be paved with backfill to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.</li> </ul> |                 |                 |     |         |         |                    |                               |
|           | Rubbish and Litter   |                 |                 |     |         |         |                    |                               |
|           | <ul> <li>Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter<br/>from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from<br/>spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the<br/>construction sites on a regular basis.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |     |         |         |                    |                               |
|           | Construction Site Run-off  |                 |                 |     |         |         |                    |                               |
|           | <ul> <li>The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site<br/>Drainage" should be followed as far as practicable to minimise<br/>surface run-off and the chance of erosion. The following measures<br/>are recommended to protect water quality and sensitive uses of the<br/>coastal area, and when properly implemented should be sufficient<br/>to adequately control site discharges so as to avoid water quality<br/>impact.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |     |         |         |                    |                               |
|           | Surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities  |                 |                 |     |         |         |                    |                               |

|          | Recommeded Mitigation Measures  | Location of the | Implementation | lmpl | ementa | tion Sta | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant                      |
|----------|---|-----------------|----------------|------|--------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| EIA Ref. |   | Measures        | Agent          | Des  | С      | 0        | Dec                | Legislation and<br>Guidelines |
|          | such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins. Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels at site boundaries should be provided on site boundaries where necessary to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks.  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained<br/>and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly, at the<br/>onset of and after each rainstorm to prevent local flooding. Any<br/>practical options for the diversion and re-alignment of drainage<br/>should comply with both engineering and environmental<br/>requirements in order to provide adequate hydraulic capacity of all<br/>drains. Minimum distance of 100m should be maintained between<br/>the discharge points of construction site run-off and the existing<br/>saltwater intakes. No effluent will be discharged into typhoon<br/>shelter.</li> </ul>  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|          | • Construction works should be programmed to minimize soil excavation works in rainy seasons (April to September). If excavation in soil cannot be avoided in these months or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, for the purpose of preventing soil erosion, temporary exposed slope surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpaulin, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Intercepting channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest / edge of excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place in such a way that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the<br/>subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried<br/>out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent<br/>erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like<br/>intercepting channels should be provided where necessary.</li> </ul>   |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into<br/>trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary,<br/>they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater</li> </ul>  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |                               |

|                    | Recommeded Mitigation Measures  | Location of the | Implementation  | lmpl | ementa | tion Sta | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant                           |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| EIA Ref.           |   | Measures        | Agent           | Des  | С      | 0        | Dec                | Legislation and<br>Guidelines      |
|                    | <ul> <li>pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.</li> <li>Construction materials (e.g. aggregates, sand and fill material) on sites should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.</li> <li>Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system.</li> <li>Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the</li> </ul> |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |                                    |
|                    | construction sites on a regular basis.  Site Effluent  There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for  |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |                                    |
|                    | discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office (RO) of EPD.  |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |                                    |
| 6.9.14 -<br>6.9.16 | Accidental Spillage and Potential Contamination of Surface Water and Groundwater  Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical   | All works areas | CEDD/Contractor |      | ✓      |          |                    | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance        |
|                    | wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations  |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    | Waste Disposal<br>(Chemical Waste) |

|          |  | Location of the | Implementation  | lmpl | ementa | tion Sta | ige <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant  |
|----------|--|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------|----------|--------------------|---|
| EIA Ref. | Recommeded Mitigation Measures   | Measures        | Agent           | Des  | С      | 0        | Dec                | Legislation and<br>Guidelines   |
|          | in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.   |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    | (General)<br>Regulation   |
|          | <ul> <li>Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on<br/>hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil<br/>interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and<br/>equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage<br/>should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped<br/>to control these discharges.</li> </ul>   |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    | The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes |
|          | <ul> <li>Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance<br/>with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the<br/>Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published<br/>under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to<br/>deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as<br/>follows:</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |   |
|          | <ul> <li>Suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical<br/>wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling<br/>and transport;</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |   |
|          | <ul> <li>Chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify<br/>and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid<br/>accidents; and</li> </ul>   |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |   |
|          | <ul> <li>Storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and<br/>adequate space should be allocated to the storage area.</li> </ul>   |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |   |
| 6.9.17 - | Sewage Effluent from Construction Workforce  | All works areas | CEDD/Contractor |      | ✓      |          |                    | Water Pollution   |
| 6.9.18   | <ul> <li>The construction workforce on site will generate sewage. It is<br/>recommended to provide sufficient chemical toilets in the works<br/>areas. A licensed waste collector should be deployed to clean the<br/>chemical toilets on a regular basis.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    | Control Ordinance   |
|          | <ul> <li>Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment. Regular environmental audit of the construction site will provide an effective control of any malpractices and can encourage continual improvement of environmental performance on site. It is anticipated that sewage generation during the construction phase of the project would not cause water</li> </ul> |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |   |

|                    |   | Location of the | s Agent Des C O D | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant |          |     |                                      |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| EIA Ref.           | Recommeded Mitigation Measures  | Measures        |                   | Des                | С        | 0        | Dec | Legislation and<br>Guidelines        |
|                    | pollution problem after undertaking all required measures.  |                 |                   |                    |          |          |     |                                      |
| 6.9.19             | Construction Works in Close Proximity of Inland Waters     The practices outlined in ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005 "Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works" should also be adopted where applicable to minimize the water quality impacts upon any natural streams or surface water systems. Relevant mitigation measures from the ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005 are listed below: | All works areas | CEDD/Contractor   |                    | <b>✓</b> |          |     | Water Pollution<br>Control Ordinance |
|                    | <ul> <li>Construction works close to the inland waters should be carried<br/>out in dry season as far as practicable where the flow in the<br/>surface channel or stream is low.</li> </ul>   |                 |                   |                    |          |          |     |                                      |
|                    | The use of less or smaller construction plants may be specified in areas close to the water courses to reduce the disturbance to the surface water.   |                 |                   |                    |          |          |     |                                      |
|                    | <ul> <li>Temporary storage of materials (e.g. equipment, chemicals and<br/>fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction materials should<br/>be located well away from any water courses during carrying<br/>out of the construction works.</li> </ul>   |                 |                   |                    |          |          |     |                                      |
|                    | <ul> <li>Stockpiling of construction materials and dusty materials<br/>should be covered and located away from any water courses.</li> </ul>  |                 |                   |                    |          |          |     |                                      |
|                    | <ul> <li>Construction debris and spoil should be covered up and/or<br/>disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the<br/>nearby water receivers.</li> </ul>  |                 |                   |                    |          |          |     |                                      |
|                    | <ul> <li>Proper shoring may need to be erected in order to prevent soil<br/>or mud from slipping into the watercourses.</li> </ul>  |                 |                   |                    |          |          |     |                                      |
| Water Qua          | lity Impact (Operational Phase)   |                 |                   |                    |          |          |     |                                      |
| 6.9.20 -<br>6.9.23 | Best Management Practices (BMPs) to reduce storm water and<br>non-point source pollution have been proposed for the RIW as<br>follows:  | All works areas | CEDD/HyD          | <b>✓</b>           |          | <b>✓</b> |     | Water Pollution<br>Control Ordinance |
|                    | Design Measures   |                 |                   |                    |          |          |     |                                      |
|                    | Exposed surface shall be avoided within the RIW sites to minimize soil erosion. The development site shall be either hard paved or  |                 |                   |                    |          |          |     |                                      |

|                  |   | Location of the | Implementation  | lmpl | ementa | tion St | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant                      |
|------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| EIA Ref.         | Recommeded Mitigation Measures  | Measures        | Agent           | Des  | С      | 0       | Dec                | Legislation and<br>Guidelines |
|                  | covered by landscaping area where appropriate.  |                 |                 |      |        |         |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>The streams and channelized nullahs near the RIW sites will be<br/>retained to maintain the original flow path. The drainage system will<br/>be designed to avoid flooding.</li> </ul>   |                 |                 |      |        |         |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Green areas / tree / shrub planting etc. will be introduced along<br/>roadside amenity strips and central dividers as far as possible,<br/>which can help to reduce soil erosion.</li> </ul>   |                 |                 |      |        |         |                    |                               |
|                  | Evergreen trees species, which in general generate relatively smaller amount of fallen leaves, should be selected where possible.   |                 |                 |      |        |         |                    |                               |
|                  | Devices/ Facilities to Control Pollution  |                 |                 |      |        |         |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Screening facilities such as standard gully grating and trash grille,<br/>with spacing which is capable of screening off large substances<br/>such as fallen leaves and rubbish should be provided at the inlet of<br/>drainage system.</li> </ul>                                 |                 |                 |      |        |         |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Road gullies with standard design and silt traps and oil interceptors<br/>should be incorporated during the detailed design to remove<br/>particles present in stormwater runoff, where appropriate.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |      |        |         |                    |                               |
|                  | Administrative Measures   |                 |                 |      |        |         |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Good management measures such as regular cleaning and<br/>sweeping of road surface/ open areas are suggested. The road<br/>surface/ open area cleaning should also be carried out prior to<br/>occurrence rainstorm.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |      |        |         |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Manholes, as well as stormwater gullies, ditches provided at the<br/>Project sites should be regularly inspected and cleaned (e.g.<br/>monthly). Additional inspection and cleansing should be carried out<br/>before forecast heavy rainfall.</li> </ul>                          |                 |                 |      |        |         |                    |                               |
| Waste Mana       | agement Implication (Construction Phase)  |                 |                 |      |        |         |                    |                               |
| 7.6.1 –<br>7.6.3 | Good Site Practices   | All works areas | CEDD/Contractor |      | ✓      |         |                    | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance   |
|                  | <ul> <li>Appropriate waste handling, transportation and disposal methods<br/>for all waste arising generated during the construction works for the<br/>Project should be implemented to ensure that construction wastes<br/>do not enter the nearby streams or drainage channel.</li> </ul> |                 |                 |      |        |         |                    | DEVB TCW No.<br>6/2010, ETWB  |
|                  | It is anticipated that adverse impacts would not arise on the   |                 |                 |      |        |         |                    | TCW No. 19/2005               |

| EIA Def          |  | Location of the | e Implementation | lmpl | Implementation Stag |   |     |                               |
|------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|------|---------------------|---|-----|-------------------------------|
| EIA Ref.         | Recommeded Mitigation Measures   | Measures        | Agent            | Des  | С                   | 0 | Dec | Legislation and<br>Guidelines |
|                  | construction site, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:  |                 |                  |      |                     |   |     |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Nomination of approved personnel, such as a site manager, to<br/>be responsible for good site practices, and making<br/>arrangements for collection of all wastes generated at the site<br/>and effective disposal to an appropriate facility.</li> </ul>   |                 |                  |      |                     |   |     |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Training of site personnel in proper waste management and<br/>chemical waste handling procedures.</li> </ul>  |                 |                  |      |                     |   |     |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Provision of sufficient waste reception/ disposal points, of a<br/>suitable vermin-proof design that minimises windblown litter.</li> </ul>   |                 |                  |      |                     |   |     |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Arrangement for regular collection of waste for transport off-<br/>site and final disposal.</li> </ul>  |                 |                  |      |                     |   |     |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust<br/>during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by<br/>transporting wastes in enclosed containers.</li> </ul>  |                 |                  |      |                     |   |     |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage<br/>systems, sumps and oil interceptors.</li> </ul>   |                 |                  |      |                     |   |     |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated,<br/>recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be<br/>proposed.</li> </ul>  |                 |                  |      |                     |   |     |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>A Waste Management Plan should be prepared and should be<br/>submitted to the Engineer for approval. One may make<br/>reference to ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 for details.</li> </ul>   |                 |                  |      |                     |   |     |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>In order to monitor the disposal of C&amp;D materials at landfills and<br/>public filling areas, as appropriate, and to control fly tipping, a trip-<br/>ticket system should be included as one of the contractual<br/>requirements to be implemented by an Environmental Team<br/>undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. One<br/>may take reference to DEVB TCW No.6/2010 for details.</li> </ul> |                 |                  |      |                     |   |     |                               |
| 7.6.4 –<br>7.6.5 | Waste Reduction Measures     Good management and control of construction site activities/  | All works areas | CEDD/Contractor  | ✓    | ✓                   |   |     | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance   |

|                  |   | Location of the | Implementation  | lmpl | ementa | tion Sta | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant                      |
|------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| EIA Ref.         | Recommeded Mitigation Measures  | Measures        | Agent           | Des  | С      | 0        | Dec                | Legislation and<br>Guidelines |
|                  | processes can minimise the generation of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:  |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    | ETWB TCW No.<br>19/2005       |
|                  | <ul> <li>Segregate and store different types of construction related<br/>waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance<br/>reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.</li> </ul>                          |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Provide separate labelled bins to segregate recyclable waste<br/>such as aluminium cans from other general refuse generated<br/>by the work force, and to encourage collection by individual<br/>collectors.</li> </ul>          |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional<br/>capacity shall be recycled.</li> </ul>   |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Maximising the use of reusable steel formwork to reduce the<br/>amount of C&amp;D materials.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Prior to disposal of C&amp;D waste, it is recommended that wood,<br/>steel and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or<br/>recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to<br/>landfill.</li> </ul> |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Adopt proper storage and site practices to minimise the<br/>potential for damage to, or contamination of, construction<br/>materials.</li> </ul>   |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Plan the delivery and stock of construction materials carefully<br/>to minimise the amount of waste generated.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|                  | <ul> <li>Minimize over ordering of concrete, mortars and cement grout<br/>by doing careful check before ordering.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |                               |
|                  | In addition to the above measures, other specific mitigation<br>measures are recommended below to minimise environmental<br>impacts during handling, transportation and disposal of wastes.   |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    |                               |
| 7.6.6 –<br>7.6.8 | Construction and Demolition Materials  The CSD materials generated from site glearance, demolition of   | All works areas | CEDD/Contractor |      | ✓      |          |                    | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance   |
|                  | The C&D materials generated from site clearance, demolition of existing roads, slope excavation works, and construction of new  |                 |                 |      |        |          |                    | Waste Disposal                |

|          |   | Location of the | Implementation | lmpl | ementa | tion Sta | ige <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant   |
|----------|---|-----------------|----------------|------|--------|----------|--------------------|--|
| EIA Ref. | Recommeded Mitigation Measures  | Measures        | Agent          | Des  | С      | 0        | Dec                | Legislation and<br>Guidelines  |
|          | roads, retaining wall and piling works should be sorted on-site into inert C&D materials (that is, public fill) and C&D waste. To minimise the impact resulting from collection and transportation of C&D   |                 |                |      |        |          |                    | (Chemical Waste)<br>(General)<br>Regulation  |
|          | materials as far as practicable. C&D waste, such as wood, plastic, steel and other metals should be reused or recycled and, as a last resort, disposed to landfill. A suitable area should be designated within the site for temporary stockpiling of C&D materials and to facilitate the sorting process. Within the stockpile areas, the following measures should be taken to control potential environmental impacts or nuisance:   |                 |                |      |        |          |                    | Public Health and<br>Municipal<br>Services<br>Ordinance (Cap.<br>132) - Public<br>Cleansing and<br>Prevention of |
|          | <ul> <li>Waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to<br/>ensure secure containment;</li> </ul>  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    | Nuisances<br>Regulation  |
|          | - Covering material during heavy rainfall;  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    | Land   |
|          | <ul> <li>Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water<br/>spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being<br/>washed away;</li> </ul>  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    | (Miscellaneous<br>Provisions)<br>Ordinance   |
|          | - Locating stockpiles to minimise potential visual impacts; and   |                 |                |      |        |          |                    | Code of Practice on the Packaging,   |
|          | - Minimising land intake of stockpile areas as far as possible.   |                 |                |      |        |          |                    | Labelling and  |
|          | General Refuse  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    | Storage of<br>Chemical Wastes  |
|          | <ul> <li>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction<br/>units separate from C&amp;D materials. A reputable waste collector<br/>should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse<br/>from the site, separately from C&amp;D materials. An enclosed and<br/>covered area is preferred to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown'<br/>light material.</li> </ul>  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    | Packaging,<br>Labelling and<br>Storage of<br>Chemical Wastes   |
|          | <u>Chemical Wastes</u>  |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |  |
|          | • If chemical wastes were to be produced at the construction site, the Contractor would be required to register with the EPD as a Chemical Waste Producer, and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the |                 |                |      |        |          |                    |  |

|                   |   | Location of the | Implementation  | lmpl | ementa   | tion Sta | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant                   |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| EIA Ref.          | Recommeded Mitigation Measures  | Measures        | Agent           | Des  | С        | 0        | Dec                | Legislation and Guidelines |
|                   | corresponding chemical characteristics of the waste such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport the chemical wastes. The licensed collector shall deliver the waste to the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi, or other licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.  |                 |                 |      |          |          |                    |                            |
| Waste Mar         | nagement Implication (Operational Phase)  |                 |                 |      |          |          |                    |                            |
| N/A               | N/A   | N/A             | N/A             |      |          |          |                    |                            |
| Land Cont         | amination (Construction Phase)  |                 |                 |      |          |          |                    |                            |
| N/A               | N/A   | N/A             | N/A             |      |          |          |                    |                            |
| Land Cont         | amination (Operational Phase)   |                 |                 | •    |          |          |                    |                            |
| N/A               | N/A   | N/A             | N/A             |      |          |          |                    |                            |
| Ecological        | Impact (Terrestrial) (Construction Phase)   |                 |                 | •    |          |          |                    |                            |
| 9.13.2-<br>9.13.5 | Measures to Avoid/ Minimize Impacts to Flora Species of Conservation Importance     Within the Project Site boundary, two flora species of conservation importance (Incense Tree and Luofushan Joint-fir) would be subject to direct impacts. A detailed vegetation survey should be conducted by a qualified ecologist / botanist within the Project Site boundary.  | All works areas | CEDD/Contractor |      | <b>√</b> |          |                    | EIAO-TM                    |
|                   | • A Transplantation Proposal should be prepared by a qualified ecologist / botanist with detailed findings of the vegetation survey (i.e. number and locations of the affected individuals, assessment of the suitability and / or practicality of the transplantation) and locations of receptor site(s), transplantation methodology, implementation programme of transplantation, post-transplantation monitoring and maintenance programme. The proposal should be submitted to and approved by AFCD prior to commencement of any works (including ground investigation. The approved transplantation works should be supervised by a qualified botanist / horticulturist / Certified Arborist with relevant experience in transplantation, a 3-year monitoring and maintenance programme |                 |                 |      |          |          |                    |                            |

|                    |   | Location of the Implementation |                 | lmpl | ementa | tion Sta | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant                      |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|------|--------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| EIA Ref.           | Recommeded Mitigation Measures  | Measures                       | Agent           | Des  | С      | 0        | Dec                | Legislation and<br>Guidelines |
|                    | of the transplanted species should be conducted to ensure the establishment of the transplanted trees.  • Hoarding or fencing should be erected around the works areas during the construction phase to restrict access, to adjacent habitats supporting flora species of conservation importance, by site workers and to reduce human disturbance.   |                                |                 |      |        |          |                    |                               |
| 9.13.6-<br>9.13.8  | Measures to Avoid/ Minimize Habitat Loss to Woodland and Plantation  Habitat loss could be avoided in the first instance by retaining existing vegetation wherever possible, particularly mature and semi-mature trees present within the works areas. Any trees retained should be adequately protected during construction phase to promote their health and longevity. Areas which would be temporarily affected by construction activities (i.e. slope works) should be reinstated after completing the construction works.  Hoarding or fencing should be erected around the works areas during construction phase to restrict access to natural habitats adjacent to works areas by site workers.   | All works areas                | CEDD/Contractor | *    | ·      |          |                    | EIAO-TM                       |
| 9.13.9-<br>9.13.12 | <ul> <li>Measures to Minimise Disturbance from Construction Activities</li> <li>Construction dust should be suppressed to avoid and minimize the dust covering leaves of plants that would affect their photosynthesis, and thus their health and growth:         <ul> <li>Regular spraying of haul roads.</li> <li>Proper storage of construction materials.</li> <li>Covering trucks or transporting wastes in enclosed containers to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Noise impact during construction phase should be avoided and minimized to reduce the disturbance to the habitats adjacent to the works areas:         <ul> <li>Machines and plant (e.g. trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.</li> <li>Machines and plants known to emit strong directional noise</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | All works areas                | CEDD/Contractor |      | ✓      |          |                    | EIAO-TM                       |

|            |   | Location of the | Implementation  | Agent Des C O Dec | Implementation Stage <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     | Relevant                      |
|------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----|-------------------------------|
| EIA Ref.   | Recommeded Mitigation Measures  | Measures        |                 | Des               | С                                   | 0 | Dec | Legislation and<br>Guidelines |
|            | should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby habitats.   |                 |                 |                   |                                     |   |     |                               |
|            | <ul> <li>Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively<br/>utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site<br/>construction activities.</li> </ul>   |                 |                 |                   |                                     |   |     |                               |
|            | <ul> <li>Using Quiet Mechanical Plant (QMP) to limit noise emissions<br/>at source.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |                   |                                     |   |     |                               |
|            | <ul> <li>QMP and other machines and plants (e.g. air compressors,<br/>concrete pumps) should be covered by noise enclosure to<br/>further reduce noise impact.</li> </ul>   |                 |                 |                   |                                     |   |     |                               |
|            | Through night-time lighting control during construction phase, glare disturbance to wildlife would be controlled.   |                 |                 |                   |                                     |   |     |                               |
| 9.13.13    | Measures to Minimise Pollution to Watercourses  | All works areas | CEDD/Contractor |                   | <b>√</b>                            |   |     | EIAO-TM                       |
|            | <ul> <li>Good site practices should be adopted to avoid any pollution from<br/>entering the watercourses. Practices to minimize surface runoff<br/>and to reduce suspended solid levels should be undertaken.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |                   |                                     |   |     |                               |
|            | <ul> <li>Drainage arrangements should include sediment traps to collect and control construction run-off.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |                   |                                     |   |     |                               |
|            | <ul> <li>All works and storage area should be restricted to the site<br/>boundary.</li> </ul>   |                 |                 |                   |                                     |   |     |                               |
|            | <ul> <li>General refuse and construction wastes should be collected<br/>and disposed of in a timely and appropriate manner.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |                   |                                     |   |     |                               |
|            | <ul> <li>Regular check of the construction boundary to avoid<br/>unmitigated impacts imposed on nearby watercourse.</li> </ul>  |                 |                 |                   |                                     |   |     |                               |
| Ecological | I Impact (Terrestrial) (Operational Phase)  |                 | 1               |                   |                                     | l | I   | l                             |
| 9.13.14    | Measures to Minimize Impacts from Noise Barriers  | All works areas | CEDD/Contractor |                   |                                     | ✓ |     | EIAO-TM                       |
|            | <ul> <li>During the operational phase, the road networks and associated<br/>noise barriers may result in bird collision and mortality. Mitigation<br/>measures such as use of tinted materials and superimposing dark<br/>patterns or strips on the barrier, as per EPD / Highways<br/>Department requirements would be employed to minimise incidents</li> </ul> |                 |                 |                   |                                     |   |     |                               |

|                            |  | Location of the Implementation |  |          | lementa  | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant |  |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|--|
| EIA Ref.                   | Recommeded Mitigation Measures   | Measures Agent                 |  | Des      | С        | 0                  | Dec      | Legislation and<br>Guidelines                            |
|                            | of mortality from collision.   |                                |  |          |          |                    |          |  |
| Landscape                  | e and Visual (Construction Phase)  |                                |  |          |          |                    |          |  |
| 10.10.4<br>(Table<br>10.9) | All existing trees to be retained shall be carefully protected during construction.  | All works areas                | CEDD/Contractor                            | <b>*</b> | <b>✓</b> |                    |          | DEVB TC (W)<br>No.10/2013                                |
| 10.10.4                    | Tree Transplantation   | All works areas                | CEDD/Contractor                            | ✓        | ✓        |                    |          | ETWB TCW No.   |
| (Table<br>10.9)            | Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 29/2004, |                                |  |          |          |                    |          | 29/2004<br>DEVB TC (W)<br>No.7/2015                      |
|                            | DEVB TC (W) No.7/2015 and "Guidelines on Tree Transplanting", GLTMS of DEVB.   |                                |  |          |          |                    |          | Guidelines on<br>Tree<br>Transplanting,<br>GLTMS of DEVB |
| 10.10.4                    | Erection of decorative screen hoarding for reducing visual impacts   | All works areas                | CEDD/Contractor                            |          | ✓        |                    |          | EIAO-TM  |
| (Table<br>10.9)            |  |                                |  |          |          |                    |          |  |
| 10.10.4                    | Measures to avoid / minimize impacts to flora species of conservation  | All works areas                | CEDD/Contractor                            | ✓        | ✓        |                    |          | EIAO-TM  |
| (Table<br>10.9)            | importance.  |                                |  |          |          |                    |          |  |
| Landscape                  | e and Visual (Operational Phase)   |                                |  |          |          |                    |          |  |
| 10.10.4<br>(Table          | Compensatory tree planting for loss of existing trees (Compensation for loss of road side amenity )  | All works areas                | Design and<br>Construction Stage -<br>CEDD | <b>√</b> | <b>✓</b> | <b>✓</b>           |          | DEVB TC (W)<br>No.7/2015                                 |
| 10.10)                     |  |                                | Operational Stage –<br>HyD/LCSD            |          |          |                    |          | GEO publication<br>No. 1/2011                            |
| 10.10.4<br>(Table          | Compensatory woodland planting   | All works areas                | Design and<br>Construction Stage -         | <b>✓</b> | <b>✓</b> | <b>~</b>           |          | DEVB TC (W)<br>No.7/2015                                 |
| 10.10)                     |  |                                | CEDD<br>Operational Stage –<br>HyD/ArchSD  |          |          |                    |          | GEO publication<br>No. 1/2011                            |

|                             |   | Location of the | Implementation   | lmp      | lementa  | ation Sta | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant  |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|--|----------|----------|-----------|--------------------|---|
| EIA Ref.                    | Recommeded Mitigation Measures  | Measures        | Agent  | Des      | С        | 0         | Dec                | Legislation and<br>Guidelines                             |
| 10.10.4<br>(Table<br>10.10) | Compensatory shrub mix planting   | All works areas | Design and<br>Construction Stage -<br>CEDD<br>Operational Stage –<br>HyD | ✓        | <b>√</b> | <b>✓</b>  |                    | DEVB TC (W)<br>No.7/2015<br>GEO publication<br>No. 1/2011 |
| 10.10.4<br>(Table<br>10.10) | Hydro-seeding planting with shrub seed mix  | All works areas | Design and<br>Construction Stage -<br>CEDD<br>Operational Stage –<br>HyD | ✓        | ✓        | ✓         |                    | DEVB TC (W)<br>No.7/2015<br>GEO publication<br>No. 1/2011 |
| 10.10.4<br>(Table<br>10.10) | Tall buffer advance screen tree / shrub / climber planting  | All works areas | Design and<br>Construction Stage -<br>CEDD<br>Operational Stage –<br>HyD | ✓        | ✓        | ✓         |                    | DEVB TC (W)<br>No.7/2015<br>GEO publication<br>No. 1/2011 |
| 10.10.4<br>(Table<br>10.10) | Planting of road verges, central divider and around structures  | All works areas | Design and Construction Stage - CEDD Operational Stage - HyD, LCSD       | ✓        | ✓        | ✓         |                    | ETWB(W) No.<br>2/2004<br>Subject to<br>ACABAS approval    |
| 10.10.4<br>(Table<br>10.10) | Reinstate modified watercourse  | All works areas | Design and Construction Stage - CEDD Operational Stage - DSD             | <b>✓</b> | <b>✓</b> | <b>√</b>  |                    | EIAO-TM   |
| 10.10.4<br>(Table<br>10.10) | Provision of visually pleasing aesthetic treatment on noise barriers ( with climbers provided if space available) and enclosures      | All works areas | Design and<br>Construction Stage -<br>CEDD<br>Operational Stage -<br>HyD | ✓        | ✓        | ✓         |                    | ETWB(W) No.<br>2/2004<br>Subject to<br>ACABAS approval    |
| 10.10.4<br>(Table<br>10.10) | Hard Landscape Treatment Carriageway, Structures and Roadside Furniture (for example, pleasing aesthetic finishing of retaining wall) | All works areas | Design and<br>Construction Stage -<br>CEDD                               | <b>√</b> | <b>√</b> | <b>√</b>  |                    | ETWB(W) No.<br>10/2005<br>Subject to                      |

|                             |  | Location of the                                | Implementation   | Imp      | lementa  | ation Sta | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|----------|----------|-----------|--------------------|---|
| EIA Ref.                    | Recommeded Mitigation Measures   | Measures                                       | Agent  | Des      | С        | 0         | Dec                | Legislation and<br>Guidelines                               |
|                             |  |  | Operational Stage –<br>HyD/LCSD/ArchSD                                   |          |          |           |                    | ACABAS approval   |
| 10.10.4<br>(Table<br>10.10) | Planting of toe planters for slope enhancement   | All works areas                                | Design and Construction Stage - CEDD Operational Stage - LCSD            | ✓        | <b>√</b> | ✓         |                    | EIAO-TM<br>GEO publication<br>No. 1/2011                    |
| 10.10.4<br>(Table<br>10.10) | Planting of berm planters/ planting strips for slope enhancement   | All works areas                                | Design and<br>Construction Stage -<br>CEDD<br>Operational Stage –<br>HyD | <b>√</b> | <b>√</b> | <b>√</b>  |                    | EIAO-TM<br>GEO publication<br>No. 1/2011                    |
| Landfill Ga                 | s Hazard (Construction Phase)  |  |  |          |          |           |                    |   |
| 11.9.2 -<br>11.9.4          | <ul> <li>Contractors shall note the possible presence of landfill gas in the ground (even if it is unlikely) and shall take this into account in the design, construction of the proposed works.</li> <li>A Safety Officer or an appropriately qualified person, trained in the use of gas detection equipment, landfill gas related hazards and the appropriate actions to take in the event of adverse circumstances, shall be present on site throughout the works, in particular, when works are undertaken below ground.</li> <li>The contractor shall take cognizance of the presence of surface water and leachate management system and landfill gas management systems near the proposed works area. The contractor shall take all reasonable care to avoid any damage, loss, injury, interruption or impairment of the integrity of the landfill facilities within the works limits, storage area and across road area. The contractor shall also liaise and seek EPD and their landfill contractor – Hong Kong Landfill Restoration Group Limited (HKLRG) agreement on site arrangement before carrying out the proposed work.</li> </ul> | Works areas within landfill consultation zones | CEDD/Contractor  |          | <b>*</b> | •         |                    | EPD's Landfill<br>Gas Hazard<br>Assessment<br>Guidance Note |
| 11.9.5 -<br>11.9.11         | Safety Measures  The contractor shall be aware of, and inform all workers accordingly, that methane and carbon dioxide is always likely to be  | Works areas within landfill consultation zones | CEDD/Contractor  |          | <b>✓</b> |           |                    | EPD's Landfill<br>Gas Hazard<br>Assessment                  |

|                     |   | Location of the                                | Implementation  | lmpl | ementa   | tion Sta | age <sup>(1)</sup> | Relevant   |
|---------------------|---|--|-----------------|------|----------|----------|--------------------|--|
| EIA Ref.            | Recommeded Mitigation Measures  | Measures                                       | Agent           | Des  | С        | 0        | Dec                | Legislation and<br>Guidelines  |
|                     | <ul> <li>Present in the soil voids.</li> <li>All personnel working on site and all visitors to the site be informed of the nearby landfill site and the possibility of landfill gas in the vicinity of the proposed works area. Safety warning notices shall be posted.</li> <li>No worker shall be allowed to work alone at any time inside the trenches or joint bays or near to any excavation. At least one other worker shall be available to assist in a rescue in an emergency case.</li> <li>Smoking and naked flames shall be strictly prohibited within the site or confined space if any. 'No Smoking' and 'No Naked Flame' notices shall be posted prominently at the site entrance and other conspicuous locations.</li> <li>All electrical equipment, such as motors and extension cords, shall be intrinsically safe.</li> <li>Adequate safely equipment shall be available at all times. This includes but is not limited to fire extinguishing equipment, breathing apparatus and personal protective equipment.</li> <li>In the event of working inside a confined space is required, sufficient approved resuscitation equipment, breathing apparatus and safety torches shall be available. Persons involved in or supervising such work shall be trained and practiced for the use of such equipment. A permit-to-work system for entry into confined space shall be established by an approved qualified person and consistently enforced. All relevant Ordinances, Legislations, Guidelines and Codes of Practice pertaining to work in confined space must be strictly adhered to.</li> </ul> |  |                 |      |          |          |                    | Guidance Note Labour Department's Code of Practice for Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space |
| 11.9.12-<br>11.9.16 | Monitoring The works area shall be monitored periodically during construction for the presence of methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen using gas detection equipment. The gas detection equipment shall be an intrinsically safe portable instrument, appropriately calibrated and capable of measuring the following gases in the ranges indicated below:  — Methane  0 – 100% LEL and 0 – 100% v/v;   | Works areas within landfill consultation zones | CEDD/Contractor |      | <b>*</b> |          |                    | EPD's Landfill<br>Gas Hazard<br>Assessment<br>Guidance Note  |

| EIA Ref. |  | Location of the    | Implementation | Implementation Stage <sup>(1)</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant                      |
|----------|--|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|-----|-------------------------------|
|          | Recommeded Mitigation Measure  | s Measures         | Agent          | Des                                 | С | 0 | Dec | Legislation and<br>Guidelines |
|          | <ul><li>− Carbon dioxide 0 − 100%; and</li></ul>   |                    |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | <ul><li>− Oxygen 0 − 21%.</li></ul>  |                    |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | During construction, monitoring of excavations s<br>as follows:  | hall be undertaken |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | For excavation deeper than 1 m, measurements   | shall be made:     |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>At the ground surface before excavation comment</li> </ul>  | nences;            |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>Immediately before any worker enters an exca</li> </ul>   | vation;            |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>At the beginning of each working day for the e<br/>excavation remains open; and</li> </ul>  | ntire period the   |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>Periodically through the working day whilst wo excavation.</li> </ul>   | rkers are in the   |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | For excavation between 300 mm and 1 m de shall be made:  | ep, measurements   |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>Directly after the excavation has been comple</li> </ul>  | ed; and            |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | Periodically whilst the excavation remains operations.   | n.                 |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>For excavation less than 300 mm, monitoring madiscretion of the Safety Officer or other apperson.</li> </ul>  |                    |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | The monitoring frequency and area to be mor<br>down prior to commencement of ground works of<br>Officer or by an appropriately qualified person.   |                    |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>Monitoring should be undertaken by the Safet<br/>appropriately qualified person. The monitoring<br/>recorded and kept on site and shall be readily a<br/>for inspection by the relevant authority.</li> </ul> | g results shall be |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |
|          | <ul> <li>Depending upon the results of measurements<br/>Actions shall be set down by the Safety<br/>appropriately qualified person prior to<br/>occupancy of the proposed works area.</li> </ul>                       | Officer or other   |                |                                     |   |   |     |                               |

|                      |   |  | Location of the                          | Implementation                 | Implementation Stage <sup>(1)</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|
| EIA Ref.             |   | Recommeded Mitigation Measures   | Measures                                 |                                |                                     | С | 0 | Dec | Legislation and Guidelines  |
| 11.10.2 –<br>11.10.3 | • | The presence of landfill gas should be assumed at all times by maintenance workers.  | Works areas within landfill consultation | Maintenance contractor/Utility |                                     |   | ✓ |     | EPD's Landfill<br>Gas Hazard  |
|                      | • | All maintenance workers inspecting any manhole should be fully trained in the issue of landfill gas hazard.  | zones                                    | companies                      |                                     |   |   |     | Assessment<br>Guidance Note   |
|                      | • | Any manhole which is large enough to permit to access to personnel should be subject to safe entry procedures.   |  |                                |                                     |   |   |     | Labour<br>Department's  |
|                      | • | Working in confined spaces is controlled by the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Confined Spaces) Regulations of the Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance. Following the Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Spaces (Labour Department, Hong Kong) maintains compliance with the above regulations. |  |                                |                                     |   |   |     | Code of Practice<br>for Safety and<br>Health at Work in<br>Confined Space |
|                      | • | A strictly regulated "work permit procedure" should be implemented and the relevant safety procedures must be rigidly followed.  |  |                                |                                     |   |   |     |   |
|                      | • | Adequate communication with maintenance staff should be maintained with respect to landfill gas hazard.  |  |                                |                                     |   |   |     |   |
|                      | • | Utility companies should undertake a landfill gas surveillance exercise at the utility manholes/inspection chambers.   |  |                                |                                     |   |   |     |   |
|                      | • | Undertaken using an intrinsically safe portable instrument, appropriately calibrated and capable of measuring the following gases in the ranges indicated:   |  |                                |                                     |   |   |     |   |
|                      |   | <ul> <li>Methane 0 − 100% LEL and 0 − 100% v/v;</li> </ul>   |  |                                |                                     |   |   |     |   |
|                      |   | − Carbon dioxide 0 − 100%; and   |  |                                |                                     |   |   |     |   |
|                      |   | − Oxygen 0 − 21%.  |  |                                |                                     |   |   |     |   |
|                      | • | Undertaken for the duration of the site occupancy, or until such time that EPD agrees that surveillance is no longer required.   |  |                                |                                     |   |   |     |   |
|                      | • | Depending on the results of the measurements, actions required will vary and should be set down by appropriately qualified person.   |  |                                |                                     |   |   |     |   |

Note:

<sup>(1)</sup> Des = Design; C = Construction; O = Operation; Dec = Decommissioning

# Appendix 4.1

Action and Limit Level

## **Action and Limit Level**

## Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

|                       |  | Limit Level (dB(A))                 |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Monitoring<br>Station | Action<br>Level                                    | 0700-1900 hrs on normal<br>weekdays | 0700-2300 hrs on<br>holidays (including<br>Sundays); and<br>1900-2300 hrs on all<br>days <sup>2</sup> | 2300-0700<br>hrs of all<br>days <sup>2</sup> |  |  |  |
| NMC01                 | When one<br>documented<br>complaint is<br>received | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>                |   |  |  |  |  |
| NMC02                 |  | 75                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| NMC03                 |  | 75                                  | 60 / 65 / 70 <sup>3</sup>   | 45 / 50 / 55 <sup>3</sup>                    |  |  |  |
| NMC04                 |  | 75                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| NMC05                 |  | 75                                  |   |  |  |  |  |

Remark 1: Limit level of NMC01 - Kei Shun Special School reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.

Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.

Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.

# Baseline Level for Noise Monitoring (For reference and calculation of Construction Noise Levels (CNLs))

|                       |                         | Baseline Level (dB(A))              |  |                              |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Monitoring<br>Station | Action<br>Level         | 0700-1900 hrs on<br>normal weekdays | 0700-2300 hrs on<br>holidays (including<br>Sundays); and 1900-<br>2300 hrs on all days | 2300-0700 hrs of<br>all days |  |  |  |
| NMC01                 |                         | 69.3                                | 69.0   | 66.6                         |  |  |  |
| NMC02                 | When one                | 72.0                                | 66.3   | 68.6                         |  |  |  |
| NMC03                 | documented complaint is | 78.2                                | 77.9   | 73.8                         |  |  |  |
| NMC04                 | received                | 66.6                                | 64.0   | 62.1                         |  |  |  |
| NMC05                 |                         | 61.8                                | 59.8   | 57.9                         |  |  |  |

All the Construction Noise Levels (CNLs) reported in this report were adjusted with the corresponding baseline level (i.e. Measured Leq - Baseline Leq = CNL), in order to facilitate the interpretation of the noise exceedance.



# Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

| Monitoring Locations | 1-hour TSP Level inµg/m3 |             |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|                      | Action Level             | Limit Level |  |  |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-1          | 284.4                    | 500.0       |  |  |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-2          | 282.4                    | 500.0       |  |  |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-3          | 287.9                    | 500.0       |  |  |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-4          | 281.6                    | 500.0       |  |  |  |
| NCWBR_AMS-5          | 270.0                    | 500.0       |  |  |  |
| LTR_AMS-1            | 272.1                    | 500.0       |  |  |  |
| LTR_AMS-2            | 281.1                    | 500.0       |  |  |  |
| LTR_AMS-3            | 285.1                    | 500.0       |  |  |  |

# Action and Limit Level for Water Monitoring

| Monitoring Station | Surfa      | ce pH      |        | ırface DO Surface<br>(mg/L) Turbidity (NTU) |              | Surface SS<br>(mg/L) |        |       |
|--------------------|------------|------------|--------|---|--------------|----------------------|--------|-------|
|                    | Action     | Limit      | Action | Limit                                       | Action Limit |                      | Action | Limit |
|                    | Level      | Level      | Level  | Level                                       | Level        | Level                | Level  | Level |
| E                  | -          | -          | -      | -   | -            | -                    | -      | -     |
|                    | Beyond     | Beyond     |        |   |              |                      |        |       |
| F                  | the range  | the range  | 5.8    | 5.5   | 24.4         | 32.7                 | 17.0   | 23.8  |
|                    | of 6.6-8.4 | of 6.5-8.5 |        |   |              |                      |        |       |
| Н                  | -          | -          | -      | -   | -            | -                    | -      | -     |
|                    | Beyond     | Beyond     |        |   |              |                      |        |       |
| I                  | the range  | the range  | 5.5    | 5.4   | 206.9        | 214.2                | 172.8  | 201.4 |
|                    | of 6.6-8.4 | of 6.5-8.5 |        |   |              |                      |        |       |

## \*Remarks:

The value of 1.0mg/L was taken as the value for measurement with suspended solid level of <1.0mg/L for Action and Limit level calculation.

It is recommended that upstream monitoring station (monitoring station E and H) would be taken as control reference for exceedance investigation only. Action and limit level would not be establish using the baseline data.



# Appendix 4.2

Copies of Calibration Certificates



## ボボロ GTL 河坎 プロ YLS、ム ロJ SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



# CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.:

19CA0529 01

Page

of

2

Item tested

Description:
Manufacturer:
Type/Model No.:

Sound Level Meter (Type 1) Larson Davis LxT1 Microphone PCB 377B02 Preamp PCB PRMLxT1L

Serial/Equipment No.: Adaptors used:

0005098

173736

042838

Item submitted by

Customer Name:

Lam Environmental Services Limited

Address of Customer:

-

Request No.: Date of receipt:

29-May-2019

Date of test:

30-May-2019

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:

Model:

Serial No.

**Expiry Date:** 

Traceable to:

Multi function sound calibrator Signal generator B&K 4226 DS 360

2288444 61227 23-Aug-2019 26-Dec-2019 CIGISMEC CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature:

22 ± 1 °C 55 ± 10 %

Relative humidity: Air pressure:

1005 ± 5 hPa

#### **Test specifications**

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of +20%.
- 3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsess of the Sound Level Meter.

## Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Feng Junqi

Approved Signatory:

Date:

31-May-2019

Company Chop:

STOS \*\* OLL I

Comments: The results reported in his certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd

Form No.CARP152-1/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007



# 称谷試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



# CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

19CA0529 01

Page

of

2

2

#### 1, **Electrical Tests**

The electrical tests were performed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

| Test:                   | Subtest:   | Status: | Expanded<br>Uncertanity (dB) | Coverage<br>Factor |
|-------------------------|--|---------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Self-generated noise    | A  | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
| 3 3                     | C  | Pass    | 0.8                          | 2.1                |
|                         | Lin  | Pass    | 1.6                          | 2.2                |
| Linearity range for Leq | At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz          | Pass    | 0.3                          | 2.2                |
| , , ,                   | Reference SPL on all other ranges                | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
|                         | 2 dB below upper limit of each range             | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
|                         | 2 dB above lower limit of each range             | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
| Linearity range for SPL | At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz          | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
| Frequency weightings    | Α  | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
|                         | С  | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
|                         | Lin  | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
| Time weightings         | Single Burst Fast                                | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
|                         | Single Burst Slow                                | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
| Peak response           | Single 100µs rectangular pulse                   | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
| R.M.S. accuracy         | Crest factor of 3                                | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
| Time weighting I        | Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz                     | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
|                         | Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz                  | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
| Time averaging          | 1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>3</sup> at 4kHz | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
|                         | 1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>4</sup> at 4kHz | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
| Pulse range             | Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz                      | Pass    | 0.4                          |                    |
| Sound exposure level    | Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz                      | Pass    | 0.4                          |                    |
| Overload indication     | SPL  | Pass    | 0.3                          |                    |
|                         | Leq  | Pass    | 0.4                          |                    |

#### 2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

| Test:             | Subtest                | Status | Expanded<br>Uncertanity (dB) | Coverage<br>Factor |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Acoustic response | Weighting A at 125 Hz  | Pass   | 0.3                          |                    |
|                   | Weighting A at 8000 Hz | Pass   | 0.5                          |                    |

#### 3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

Calibrated by:

Date:

Fung Chi Yip

30-May-2019

Checked by

Shek Kwong Tat

Date:

31-May-2019

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-2/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007



#### 

香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 **SMECLab** 

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 1 of 5

Sound level meter type:

.

Serial No.

0005098

Date 30-May-2019

Microphone Preamp

type:

377B02 PRMLxT1L

LxT1

Serial No. Serial No. 173736 042838

Report: 19CA0529 01

#### SELF GENERATED NOISE TEST

The noise test is performed in the most sensitive range of the SLM with the microphone replaced by an equivalent impedance.

Noise level in A weighting

11.4

dΒ

Noise level in C weighting

16.1

dB

Noise level in Lin

22.2

2 dB

### LINEARITY TEST

The linearity is tested relative to the reference sound pressure level using a continuous sinusoidal signal of frequency 4 kHz. The measurement is made on the reference range for indications at 5 dB intervals starting from the 94 dB reference sound pressure level. And until within 5 dB of the upper and lower limits of the reference range, the measurements shall be made at 1 dB intervals.(SLM set to LEQ/SPL)

| Reference/Expected level | Actua          | l level    | Tolerance | Deviation      |            |  |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|----------------|------------|--|
|                          | non-integrated | integrated |           | non-integrated | integrated |  |
| dB                       | dB             | dB         | +/- dB    | dB             | dB         |  |
| 94.0                     | 94.0           | 94.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 99.0                     | 99.0           | 99.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 104.0                    | 104.0          | 104.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 109.0                    | 109.0          | 109.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 114.0                    | 114.0          | 114.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 115.0                    | 115.0          | 115.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 116.0                    | 116.0          | 116.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 117.0                    | 117.0          | 117.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 118.0                    | 118.0          | 118.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 119.0                    | 119.0          | 119.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 120.0                    | 120.0          | 120.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 89.0                     | 89.0           | 89.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 84.0                     | 84.0           | 84.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 79.0                     | 79.0           | 79.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 74.0                     | 74.0           | 74.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 69.0                     | 69.0           | 69.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 64.0                     | 64.0           | 64.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 59.0                     | 59.0           | 59.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 54.0                     | 54.0           | 54.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 49.0                     | 49.0           | 49.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 44.0                     | 44.0           | 44.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 39.0                     | 38.9           | 38.9       | 0.7       | -0.1           | -0.1       |  |
| 34.0                     | 34.0           | 34.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |  |
| 33.0                     | 32.9           | 32.9       | 0.7       | -0.1           | -0.1       |  |



# TOTAL DELA MAX MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 **SMECLab** 

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 2 of 5

| Sound level me       | eter type:     | LxT1               |      | Serial No.               | 0005098          | Date | e 30-May-2019    |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------------|------|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
| Microphone<br>Preamp | type:<br>type: | 377B02<br>PRMLxT1L |      | Serial No.<br>Serial No. | 173736<br>042838 | Rep  | ort: 19CA0529 01 |
| 32.0                 |                | 31.9               | 31.9 | 0.7                      |                  | -0.1 | -0.1             |
| 31.0                 |                | 31.0               | 31.0 | 0.7                      |                  | 0.0  | 0.0              |
| 30.0                 |                | 30.0               | 30.0 | 0.7                      |                  | 0.0  | 0.0              |

## Measurements for an indication of the reference SPL on all other ranges which include it

| Other ranges | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB           | dB             | dB           | +/- dB    | dB        |
| 20-120       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 0.7       | 0.0       |

# Measurements on all level ranges for indications 2 dB below the upper limit and 2 dB above the lower limit

| Ranges | Reference/Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation |  |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| dB     | dB                       | dB           | +/- dB    | dB        |  |
| 20-120 | 30.0                     | 30.0         | 0.7       | 0.0       |  |
| 20-120 | 118.0                    | 118.0        | 0.7       | 0.0       |  |

### FREQUENCY WEIGHTING TEST

The frequency response of the weighting netwoks are tested at octave intervals over the frequency ranges 31.5 Hz to 12500 Hz. The signal level at 1000 Hz is set to give an indication of the reference SPL.

## Frequency weighting A:

| Frequency | Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolera | nce(dB) | Deviation |
|-----------|------------|----------------|--------------|--------|---------|-----------|
| Hz        | dB         | dB             | dB           | +      | -       | dB        |
| 1000.0    | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0       |
| 31.6      | 94.0       | 54.6           | 54.6         | 1.5    | 1.5     | 0.0       |
| 63.1      | 94.0       | 67.8           | 67.8         | 1.5    | 1.5     | 0.0       |
| 125.9     | 94.0       | 77.9           | 77.9         | 1.0    | 1.0     | 0.0       |
| 251.2     | 94.0       | 85.4           | 85.4         | 1.0    | 1.0     | 0.0       |
| 501.2     | 94.0       | 90.8           | 90.8         | 1.0    | 1.0     | 0.0       |
| 1995.0    | 94.0       | 95.2           | 95.2         | 1.0    | 1.0     | 0.0       |
| 3981.0    | 94.0       | 95.0           | 95.0         | 1.0    | 1.0     | 0.0       |
| 7943.0    | 94.0       | 92.9           | 92.9         | 1.5    | 3.0     | 0.0       |
| 12590.0   | 94.0       | 89.7           | 89.7         | 3.0    | 6.0     | 0.0       |

### Frequency weighting C:

| Frequency | Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerar | Deviation |     |
|-----------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------|-----------|-----|
| Hz        | dB         | dB             | dB           | +       | -         | dB  |
| 1000.0    | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0 |
| 31.6      | 94.0       | 91.0           | 91.0         | 1.5     | 1.5       | 0.0 |
| 63.1      | 94.0       | 93.2           | 93.2         | 1.5     | 1.5       | 0.0 |
| 125.9     | 94.0       | 93.8           | 93.8         | 1.0     | 1.0       | 0.0 |
| 251.2     | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 1.0     | 1.0       | 0.0 |
| 501.2     | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 1.0     | 1.0       | 0.0 |

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.

Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007



### 

香港寅竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 **SMECLab** 

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 3 of 5

| Sound level me       | eter type:     | LxT1              |      | Serial No.               |   | 000 | 5098       | Date    | 30-M | ay-2019 |   |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------|---|-----|------------|---------|------|---------|---|
| Microphone<br>Preamp | type:<br>type: | 377B02<br>PRMLxT1 | L    | Serial No.<br>Serial No. |   |     | 736<br>838 | Report: | 19CA | 0529 01 |   |
| 1995.0               | 94.0           |                   | 93.8 | 93.9                     |   | 1.0 | 1.0        | 0.1     |      |         | = |
| 3981.0               | 94.0           |                   | 93.2 | 93.2                     |   | 1.0 | 1.0        | 0.0     |      |         |   |
| 7943.0               | 94.0           |                   | 91.0 | 91.0                     |   | 1.5 | 3.0        | 0.0     |      |         |   |
| 12590.0              | 94.0           |                   | 87.8 | 87.8                     | 3 | 3.0 | 6.0        | 0.0     |      |         |   |

Frequency weighting Lin:

| Frequency | Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolera | nce(dB) | Deviation |
|-----------|------------|----------------|--------------|--------|---------|-----------|
| Hz        | dB         | dB             | dB           | +      | -       | dB        |
| 1000.0    | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0       |
| 31.6      | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 1.5    | 1.5     | 0.0       |
| 63.1      | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 1.5    | 1.5     | 0.0       |
| 125.9     | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 1.0    | 1.0     | 0.0       |
| 251.2     | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 1.0    | 1.0     | 0.0       |
| 501.2     | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 1.0    | 1.0     | 0.0       |
| 1995.0    | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 1.0    | 1.0     | 0.0       |
| 3981.0    | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 1.0    | 1.0     | 0.0       |
| 7943.0    | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.1         | 1.5    | 3.0     | 0.1       |
| 12590.0   | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 3.0    | 6.0     | 0.0       |

### TIME WEIGHTING FAST TEST

Time weighting F is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 200 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

| Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolera | nce(dB) | Deviation |
|------------|----------------|--------------|--------|---------|-----------|
| dB         | dB             | dB           | +      | -       | dB        |
| 116.0      | 115.0          | 115.0        | 1.0    | 1.0     | 0.0       |

#### TIME WEIGHTING SLOW TEST

Time weighting S is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 500 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

| Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolera | nce(dB) | Deviation |
|------------|----------------|--------------|--------|---------|-----------|
| dB         | dB             | dB           | +      | -       | dB        |
| 116.0      | 111.9          | 111.9        | 1.0    | 1.0     | 0.0       |

#### PEAK RESPONSE TEST

The onset time of the peak detector is tested on the reference range by comparing the response to a 100 us rectangular test pulse with the response to a 10 ms reference pulse of the same amplitude. The amplitude of the 10 ms reference pulse is such as to produce an indication 1 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range. Positive polarities: (Weighting Z, set the generator signal to single, Lzpeak)

|            | (11019111119 =, 001 1110 901 | iorator orginal to on | gic, Ezpean) |           |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Ref. level | Response to 10 ms            | Response to 100 us    | Tolerance    | Deviation |
| dB         | dB                           | dB                    | +/- dB       | dB        |
| 119.0      | 119.0                        | 119.5                 | 2.0          | 0.5       |

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co. Ltd.



### 徐元 百 記 毎駅 7月 PR ム □J SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 **SMECLab** 

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 4 of 5

Sound level meter type:

LxT1

Serial No.

0005098

Date

30-May-2019

Microphone Preamp

type: type: 377B02 PRMLxT1L Serial No. Serial No. 173736 042838

Report: 19CA0529 01

Negative polarities:

| Ref. level | Response to 10 ms | Response to 100 us | Tolerance | Deviation |
|------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB         | dB                | dB                 | +/- dB    | dB        |
| 119.0      | 119.0             | 119.5              | 2.0       | 0.5       |

#### RMS ACCURACY TEST

The RMS detector accuracy is tested on the reference range for a crest factor of 3.

Test frequency:

Tone burst signal:

2000 Hz

Amplitude:

2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Burst repetition frequency:

40 Hz

Cy.

11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz.

(Set to INT)

|               | Ref. Level | Expected level | Tone burst signal | Tolerance | Deviation |
|---------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Time wighting | dB         | dB             | indication(dB)    | +/- dB    | dB        |
| Slow          | 118.0+6.6  | 118.0          | 118.0             | 0.5       | 0.0       |

#### TIME WEIGHTING IMPULSE TEST

Time weighting I is tested on the reference range (Set the SLM to LAImax)

Test frequency:

2000 Hz

Amplitude:

The upper limit of the primary indicator range.

# Single sinusoidal burst of duration 5 ms:

| Ref. Level | Single burs   | Single burst indication |        | Deviation |
|------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------|
| dB         | Expected (dB) | Actual (dB)             | +/- dB | dB        |
| 120.0      | 111.2         | 111.1                   | 2.0    | -0.1      |

### Repeated at 100 Hz

| Ref. Level | Repeated bu   | Repeated burst indication |        | Deviation |
|------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------|-----------|
| dB         | Expected (dB) | Actual (dB)               | +/- dB | dB        |
| 120.0      | 117.3         | 117.2                     | 1.0    | -0.1      |

#### TIME AVERAGING TEST

This test compares the SLM reading for continuous sine signals with readings obtained from a sine tone burst sequence having the same RMS level. The test level is 30 dB below the upper limit of the linearity range and repeated for Type 1 SLM with 40 dB below the upper limit of the linearity.

Frequency of tone burst:

4000 Hz

Duration of tone burst:

1 ms

| Repetition Time | Level of   | Expected | Actual | Tolerance | Deviation | Remarks     |
|-----------------|------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
|                 | tone burst | Leq      | Leq    |           |           |             |
| msec            | dB         | dB       | dB     | +/- dB    | dB        |             |
| 1000            | 90.0       | 90.0     | 89.9   | 1.0       | -0.1      | 60s integ.  |
| 10000           | 80.0       | 80.0     | 79.9   | 1.0       | -0.1      | 6min. integ |

### PULSE RANGE AND SOUND EXPOSURE LEVEL TEST

The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency:

4000 Hz

Integration time:

10 sec

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.

Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007

The copyright of this report is owned by the Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval of the issuing laboratory.



### 称で 古 試 版 1月 PR ム ロJ SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 **SMECLab** 

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 5 of 5

Sound level meter type:

LxT1

Serial No.

0005098

Date

30-May-2019

Microphone Preamp type: type: 377B02 PRMLxT1L Serial No. Serial No. 173736 042838

Report: 19CA0529 01

The integrating sound level meter set to Leq:

| Duration | Rms level of    | Expected | Actual | Tolerance | Deviation |
|----------|-----------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| msec     | tone burst (dB) | dB       | dB     | +/- dB    | dB        |
| 10       | 88.0            | 58.0     | 58.0   | 1.7       | 0.0       |

The integrating sound level meter set to SEL:

| Duration | Rms level of    | Expected | Actual | Tolerance | Deviation |
|----------|-----------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| msec     | tone burst (dB) | dB       | dB     | +/- dB    | dB        |
| 10.0     | 88.0            | 68.0     | 68.0   | 1.7       | 0.0       |

#### OVERLOAD INDICATION TEST

For SLM capable of operating in a non-integrating mode.

Test frequency:

2000 Hz

Amplitude:

2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Burst repetition frequency:

40 Hz

Tone burst signal:

11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz.

| Level            | Level reduced by | Further reduced | Difference | Tolerance | Deviation |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| at overload (dB) | 1 dB             | 3 dB            | dB         | dB        | dB        |
| 116.0            | 115.0            | 112.0           | 3.0        | 1.0       | 0.0       |

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq.

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq and set to the reference range. The test signal as following: The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency:

4000 Hz

Integration time:

10 sec

Single burst duration:

1 msec

| Rms level        | Level reduced by | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| at overload (dB) | 1 dB             | dB             | dB           | dB        | dB        |
| 122.6            | 121.6            | 81.6           | 81.6         | 2.2       | 0.0       |

### **ACOUSTIC TEST**

The acoustic test of the complete SLM is tested at the frequency 125 Hz and 8000 Hz using a B&K type 4226 Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator. The test is performed in A weighting.

| Frequency | Expected level | Actual level  | Tolerance (dB) |     | Deviation |
|-----------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----|-----------|
| Hz        | dB             | Measured (dB) | +              | -   | dB        |
| 1000      | 94.0           | 94.0          | 0.0            | 0.0 | 0.0       |
| 125       | 77.9           | 77.9          | 1.0            | 1.0 | 0.0       |
| 8000      | 92.9           | 91.7          | 1.5            | 3.0 | -1.2      |

-----END-----



# 綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. Website: www.cigismec.com E-mail: smec@cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



# CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.:

19CA1105 03

Page:

of

Item tested

Description:

Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)

Manufacturer:

Larson Davis

Type/Model No.: Serial/Equipment No.: CAL200 13437

Adaptors used:

Item submitted by

Curstomer:

Lam Environmental Services Limited.

Address of Customer:

Request No .:

Date of receipt:

05-Nov-2019

Date of test:

06-Nov-2019

#### Reference equipment used in the calibration

| Description:            | Model:   | Serial No. | Expiry Date: | Traceable to: |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| Lab standard microphone | B&K 4180 | 2341427    | 03-May-2020  | SCL           |
| Preamplifier            | B&K 2673 | 2239857    | 17-May-2020  | CEPREI        |
| Measuring amplifier     | B&K 2610 | 2346941    | 05-Jun-2020  | CEPREI        |
| Signal generator        | DS 360   | 33873      | 10-May-2020  | CEPREI        |
| Digital multi-meter     | 34401A   | US36087050 | 08-May-2020  | CEPREI        |
| Audio analyzer          | 8903B    | GB41300350 | 13-May-2020  | CEPREI        |
| Universal counter       | 53132A   | MY40003662 | 10-May-2020  | CEPREI        |
|                         |          |            |              |               |

### **Ambient conditions**

Temperature: Air pressure:

21 ± 1 °C

Relative humidity:

50 ± 10 % 1000 ± 5 hPa

#### **Test specifications**

- 1, The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.
- 2, The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.
- The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference 3, pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

### Test results

This is to certify that the sound calibrator conforms to the requirements of annex B of IEC 60942: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed. This does not imply that the sound calibrator meets IEC 60942 under any other conditions.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Feng

Approved Signatory:

Date:

06-Nov-2019

Company Chop:

Comments: The results reported in this continue refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP156-1/Issue 1/Rev.D/01/03/2007



# 綜 合 試 驗 有 限 公 司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



# CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

19CA1105 03

Page:

2

#### Measured Sound Pressure Level

The output Sound Pressure Level in the calibrator head was measured at the setting and frequency shown using a calibrated laboratory standard microphone and insert voltage technique. The results are given in below with the estimated uncertainties.

(Output level in dB re 20 µPa)

|                          |  |   | (                                       |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|
| Frequency<br>Shown<br>Hz | Output Sound Pressure<br>Level Setting<br>dB | Measured Output<br>Sound Pressure Level<br>dB | Estimated Expanded<br>Uncertainty<br>dB |
| 1000                     | 94.00  | 93.83   | 0.10                                    |

#### Sound Pressure Level Stability - Short Term Fluctuations 2,

The Short Term Fluctuations was determined by measuring the maximum and minimum of the fast weighted DC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier over a 20 second time interval as required in the standard. The Short Term Fluctuation was found to be:

At 1000 Hz

STF = 0.031 dB

Estimated expanded uncertainty

0.005 dB

#### **Actual Output Frequency** 3,

The determination of actual output frequency was made using a B&K 4180 microphone together with a B&K 2673 preamplifier connected to a B&K 2610 measuring amplifier. The AC output of the B&K 2610 was taken to an universal counter which was used to determine the frequency averaged over 20 second of operation as required by the standard. The actual output frequency at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz

Actual Frequency = 1000.2 Hz

Estimated expanded uncertainty

0.1 Hz

Coverage factor k = 2.2

#### 4, **Total Noise and Distortion**

For the Total Noise and Distortion measurement, the unfiltered AC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier was connected to an Agilent Type 8903 B distortion analyser. The TND result at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz

TND = 0.5%

Estimated expanded uncertainty

0.7 %

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

Calibrated by:

End

Fung Chi Yip

Checked by

Date:

06-Nov-2019

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP156-2/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/05/2005



#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

# Portable Dust Meter

| Гуре                | : | Particulare Monitor |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|
|                     |   |                     |
| <b>Manufacturer</b> | : | Metone AEROCET 831  |
|                     |   |                     |
| Model Number        |   | 931                 |

**Serial Number** Y23160

**Performance Check Date** 3-Jan-20

**Standard Equipment** 

High Volume Sampler Type

Manufacturer TISCH

**Model Number** TE-5170

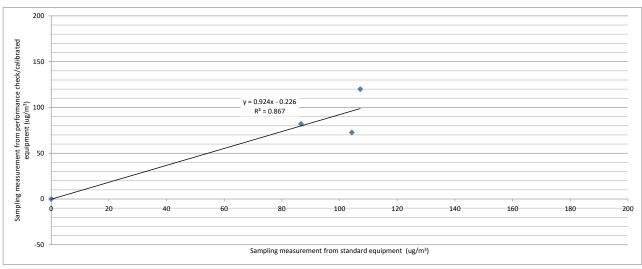
**Equipment Number** HVS018

**Last Calibration Date** 29-Nov-19

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

| Trial no. in 1-hr<br>period | Time           | Mean Pressure<br>(hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard equipment) (Y - Axis) | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) (X - Axis) |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Zero Check                  | 2/1/2019 08:00 | 1025                   | 18             | 0  | 0  |
| 1                           | 3/1/2020 09:32 | 1023                   | 19             | 87   | 82   |
| 2                           | 3/1/2020 10:33 | 1023                   | 19             | 104  | 73   |
| 3                           | 3/1/2020 11:34 | 1023                   | 19             | 107  | 120  |

Linear Regression of Y on X Slope (K- factor) Correlation Coefficient Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record



| Operator:   | Henry Lau    | Date: | 3-Jan-20 |
|-------------|--------------|-------|----------|
| Checked by: | James Chu    | Date: | 4-Jan-20 |
| O           | Gainise Gina |       |          |



### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

### Portable Dust Meter

Туре Particulare Monitor

Manufacturer MET ONE INSTRUMENTS

**Model Number** BT-645

Serial Number R22586

**Performance Check Date** 27-Feb-19, 14-Mar-19

**Standard Equipment** 

Туре High Volume Sampler

Manufacturer TISCH

**Model Number** TE-5170

**Equipment Number** HVS018

**Last Calibration Date** 4-Feb-19

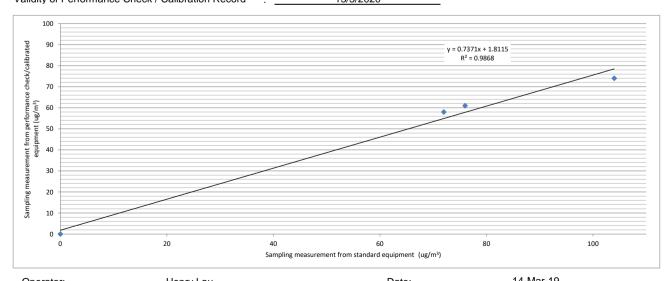
#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

| Trial no. in 1-hr period | Time          | Mean Pressure (hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | _   | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup><br>(Performance Check /<br>Calibrated equipment)<br>(X - Axis) |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|-----|---|
| Zero Check               | 27/2/19       | 1018                | 22             | 0   | 0   |
| 1                        | 27/2/19 11:00 | 1016                | 24             | 72  | 58  |
| 2                        | 27/2/19 08:45 | 1016                | 24             | 76  | 61  |
| 3                        | 14/3/19 08:30 | 1018                | 22             | 104 | 74  |

<sup>\*</sup> Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

Linear Regression of Y on X Slope (K- factor) Correlation Coefficient

Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record



| Operator:   | Henry Lau    | Date: | 14-1/181-19   |
|-------------|--------------|-------|---------------|
| Checked by: | Chan Ka Chun | Date: | 21-Mar-19     |
| Checked by. | Chan Na Chun | Dale. | Z I-IVIAI- 13 |



#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

### Portable Dust Meter

Type : Particulare Monitor

Manufacturer : MET ONE INSTRUMENTS

Model Number : BT645

Serial Number : X19296

Performance Check Date : 30-Sep-19

Standard Equipment

Type : High Volume Sampler

Manufacturer : TISCH

Model Number : TE-5170

Equipment Number : HVS006

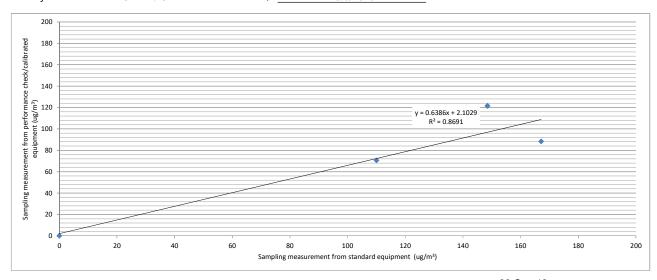
Last Calibration Date : 16-Sep-19

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

|                             |                 |                        |                | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Trial no. in 1-hr<br>period | Time            | Mean Pressure<br>(hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | (Standard equipment)               | (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) |
|                             |                 |                        |                | (Y - Axis)                         | (X - Axis)                                 |
| Zero Check                  | 29/9/2019 08:00 | 1013                   | 29             | 0                                  | 0  |
| 1                           | 30/9/2019 08:12 | 1009                   | 30             | 149                                | 121  |
| 2                           | 30/9/2019 09:13 | 1009                   | 30             | 110                                | 71   |
| 3                           | 30/9/2019 10:14 | 1009                   | 30             | 167                                | 88   |

<sup>\*</sup> Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory

Linear Regression of Y on X



| Operator:   | Henry Lau | Date: | 30-Sep-19 |
|-------------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Checked by: | James Chu | Date: | 1-Oct-19  |



#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

# Portable Dust Meter

| Туре         | : _ | Particulare Monitor |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|
| Manufacturer | : _ | MET ONE INSTRUMENTS |
|              |     |                     |

**Model Number** 831

**Serial Number** X19298

**Performance Check Date** 08-Jul-19

**Standard Equipment** 

High Volume Sampler Type

Manufacturer TISCH

**Model Number** TE-5170

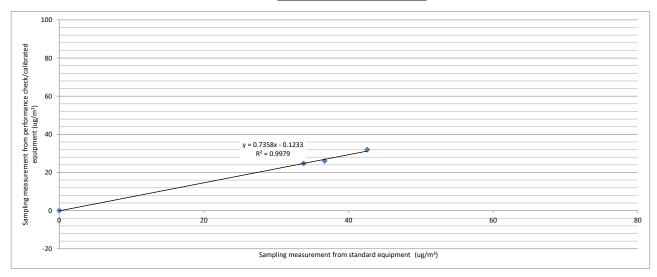
**Equipment Number** HVS018

**Last Calibration Date** 08-Jul-19

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

|                          |                |                        |                | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>         |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Trial no. in 1-hr period | Time           | Mean Pressure<br>(hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | (Standard equipment)               | (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) |
|                          |                |                        |                | (Y - Axis)                         | (X - Axis)                                 |
| Zero Check               | 8/7/2019 12:38 | 1008                   | 29             | 0                                  | 0  |
| 1                        | 8/7/2019 08:23 | 1008                   | 29             | 43                                 | 32   |
| 2                        | 8/7/2019 09:26 | 1002                   | 28             | 37                                 | 26   |
| 3                        | 8/7/2019 10:30 | 1002                   | 28             | 34                                 | 25   |

Linear Regression of Y on X Slope (K- factor) Correlation Coefficient Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record



| Operator:   | Henry Lau    | Date: | 08-Jul-19 |   |
|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|---|
| Checked by: | Chan Ka Chun | Date: | 09-Jul-19 |   |
| - ,         |              |       |           | _ |



#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

### Portable Dust Meter

Type Particulare Monitor

Manufacturer MET ONE INSTRUMENTS

**Model Number** 831

**Serial Number** R14332

**Performance Check Date** 27-Feb-19, 14-Mar-19

**Standard Equipment** 

High Volume Sampler Type

Manufacturer TISCH

**Model Number** TE-5170

**Equipment Number** HVS018

**Last Calibration Date** 4-Feb-19

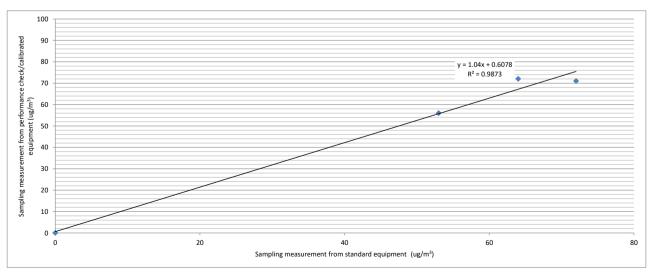
#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

| Trial no. in 1-hr<br>period | Time          | Mean Pressure<br>(hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard equipment) (Y - Axis) | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) (X - Axis) |
|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Zero Check                  | 27/2/19       | 1016                   | 24             | 0  | 0  |
| 1                           | 27/2/19 09:52 | 1016                   | 24             | 53   | 56   |
| 2                           | 14/3/19 09:32 | 1018                   | 22             | 64   | 72   |
| 3                           | 27/2/19 11:00 | 1016                   | 24             | 72   | 71   |

<sup>\*</sup> Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory

Linear Regression of Y on X

Correlation Coefficient
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record



| Operator:   | Henry Lau        | Date: | 14-Mar-19 |
|-------------|------------------|-------|-----------|
| Checked by: | Chan Ka Chun     | Date: | 21-Mar-19 |
| Onconou by. | 311d111td 311d11 |       |           |



#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

### Portable Dust Meter

Type : Particulare Monitor

Manufacturer : MET ONE INSTRUMENTS

Model Number : 831

Serial Number : W14016

Performance Check Date : 19-Jue-19, 20-Jun-19

Standard Equipment

Type : High Volume Sampler High Volume Sampler

Manufacturer : TISCH TISCH

**Model Number** : TE-5170 TE-5170

Equipment Number : HVS018 HVS011

Last Calibration Date : 1-Jun-19 19-Jun-19

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

|                             |                 |                        |                | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Trial no. in 1-hr<br>period | Time            | Mean Pressure<br>(hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | (Standard equipment)               | (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) |
|                             |                 |                        |                | (Y - Axis)                         | (X - Axis)                                 |
| Zero Check                  | 19/6/2019 12:38 | 1008                   | 29             | 0                                  | 0  |
| 1                           | 19/6/2019 13:40 | 1008                   | 29             | 37                                 | 31   |
| 2                           | 20/6/2019 08:17 | 1002                   | 28             | 41                                 | 30   |
| 3                           | 20/6/2019 10:24 | 1002                   | 28             | 28                                 | 22   |

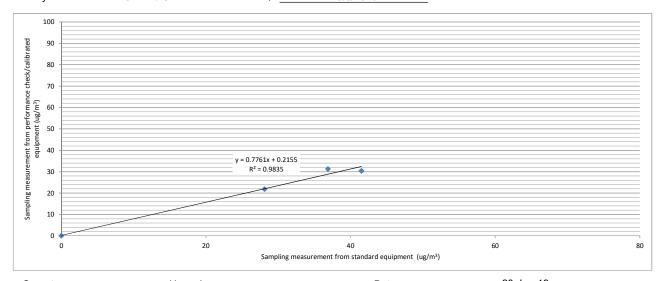
<sup>\*</sup> Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

Linear Regression of Y on X

 Slope (K- factor)
 : 1.3000

 Correlation Coefficient
 : 0.9917

 Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record
 : 19/6/2020



| Operator:   | Henry Lau    | Date: | 20-Jun-19 |  |
|-------------|--------------|-------|-----------|--|
| Checked by: | Chan Ka Chun | Date: | 21-Jun-19 |  |



#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

### Portable Dust Meter

Type : Particulare Monitor

Manufacturer : Metone AEROCET 831

Model Number : 831

Serial Number : W15448

Performance Check Date : 30-Sep-19

Standard Equipment

Type : High Volume Sampler

Manufacturer : TISCH

Model Number : TE-5170

Equipment Number : HVS006

Last Calibration Date : 16-Sep-19

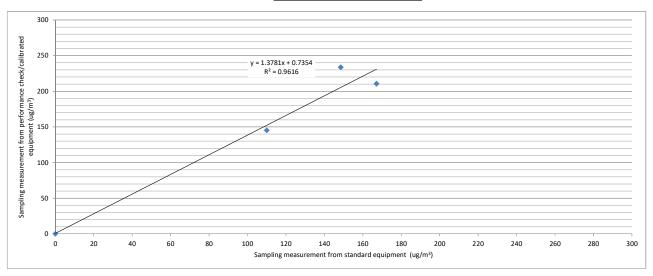
#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

|                             |                 |                        |                | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Trial no. in 1-hr<br>period | Time            | Mean Pressure<br>(hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | (Standard equipment)               | (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) |
| ·                           |                 | , ,                    |                | (Y - Axis)                         | (X - Axis)                                 |
| Zero Check                  | 29/9/2019 08:00 | 1013                   | 29             | 0                                  | 0  |
| 1                           | 30/9/2019 08:16 | 1009                   | 30             | 149                                | 234  |
| 2                           | 30/9/2019 09:17 | 1009                   | 30             | 110                                | 145  |
| 3                           | 30/9/2019 10:18 | 1009                   | 30             | 167                                | 211  |

<sup>\*</sup> Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

Linear Regression of Y on X

: 0.7000 : 0.9806 : 29/9/2020



| Operator:   | Henry Lau | Date: | 30-Sep-19 |
|-------------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Checked by: | James Chu | Date: | 1-Oct-19  |



#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

### Portable Dust Meter

Particulare Monitor Type

Manufacturer Metone AEROCET 831

**Model Number** 

**Serial Number** W15449

**Performance Check Date** 7-Dec-19

Standard Equipment

High Volume Sampler Type

Manufacturer TISCH

**Model Number** TE-5170

**Equipment Number** HVS002

**Last Calibration Date** 18-Oct-19

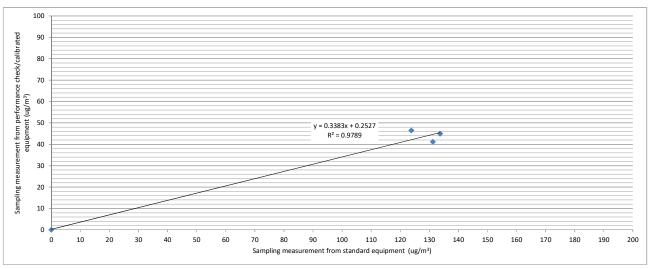
#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

| Trial no in 1 hr            |                 | Maan Dragging          |                | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Trial no. in 1-hr<br>period | Time            | Mean Pressure<br>(hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | (Standard equipment)               | (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) |
|                             |                 |                        |                | (Y - Axis)                         | (X - Axis)                                 |
| Zero Check                  | 6/12/2019 08:00 | 1025                   | 17             | 0                                  | 0  |
| 1                           | 7/12/2019 09:45 | 1025                   | 16             | 131                                | 41   |
| 2                           | 7/12/2019 10:46 | 1025                   | 16             | 124                                | 46   |
| 3                           | 7/12/2019 13:00 | 1025                   | 16             | 134                                | 45   |

<sup>\*</sup> Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope (K- factor) Correlation Coefficient
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record



| Chacked by: James Chy Bate: 8-Dec-19 | perator:   | Alan Ng   | Date: | 7-Dec-19 |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------|----------|--|
| Checked by. Sames Chu Date. 0-500-15 | necked by: | James Chu | Date: | 8-Dec-19 |  |



#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

### Portable Dust Meter

| Туре         | : _ | Particulare Monitor |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|
|              | _   |                     |
| Manufacturer | :   | Metone AEROCET 831  |

Model Number : 831

Serial Number : Y23153

Performance Check Date : 3-Jan-20

Standard Equipment

Type : High Volume Sampler \_\_\_\_

Manufacturer : TISCH

Model Number : TE-5170

Equipment Number : HVS018

Last Calibration Date : 29-Nov-19

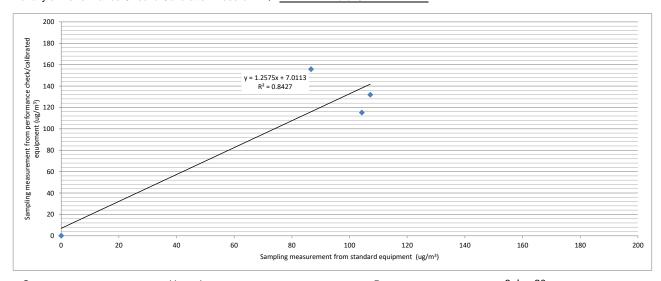
#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

|                             |                |                        |                | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>         |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Trial no. in 1-hr<br>period | Time           | Mean Pressure<br>(hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | (Standard equipment)               | (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) |
|                             |                |                        |                | (Y - Axis)                         | (X - Axis)                                 |
| Zero Check                  | 2/1/2019 08:00 | 1025                   | 18             | 0                                  | 0  |
| 1                           | 3/1/2020 09:26 | 1023                   | 19             | 87                                 | 156  |
| 2                           | 3/1/2020 10:27 | 1023                   | 19             | 104                                | 115  |
| 3                           | 3/1/2020 11:28 | 1023                   | 19             | 107                                | 132  |

<sup>\*</sup> Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory

Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope (K- factor) : 0.700
Correlation Coefficient : 0.918
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record : 2/1/20



| Operator:   | Henry Lau | Date: | 3-Jan-20 |  |
|-------------|-----------|-------|----------|--|
| a           |           |       | 4 1 00   |  |
| Checked by: | James Chu | Date: | 4-Jan-20 |  |



#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

### Portable Dust Meter

| Гуре | : | Particulare Monitor |
|------|---|---------------------|
|      |   |                     |

Manufacturer Metone AEROCET 831

**Model Number** 

**Serial Number** Y23154

**Performance Check Date** 3-Jan-20

**Standard Equipment** 

High Volume Sampler Type

Manufacturer TISCH

**Model Number** TE-5170

**Equipment Number** HVS018

**Last Calibration Date** 29-Nov-19

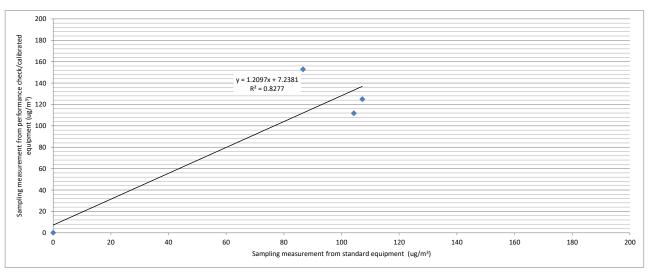
#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

| Trial no. in 1-hr<br>period | Time           | Mean Pressure<br>(hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard equipment) (Y - Axis) | Concentration in ug/m³<br>(Performance Check /<br>Calibrated equipment)<br>(X - Axis) |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--|---|
| Zero Check                  | 2/1/2019 08:00 | 1025                   | 18             | 0  | 0   |
| 1                           | 3/1/2020 09:26 | 1023                   | 19             | 87   | 153   |
| 2                           | 3/1/2020 10:27 | 1023                   | 19             | 104  | 112   |
| 3                           | 3/1/2020 11:28 | 1023                   | 19             | 107  | 125   |

Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope (K- factor)
Correlation Coefficient
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record

| : | 0.7000   |
|---|----------|
| : | 0.9098   |
| : | 2/1/2021 |



| Operator:    | Henry Lau    | Date: | 3-Jan-20 |
|--------------|--------------|-------|----------|
| Checked by:  | James Chu    | Date: | 4-Jan-20 |
| Cilconoa by. | Garries erra | Date. |          |



| CONTACT:                         | l by customer:<br>MR. CHAN KA CHUN     | IOD DECEDENCE VC                        |                              |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|--|
| CLIENT:                          | LAM GEOTECHNICS LTD.                   | JOB REFERENCE NO.:                      | 22787053-K30V6601            |  |
| DATE RECEIVED:                   | 30/10/2019                             |   |                              |  |
| DATE RECEIVED:<br>DATE OF ISSUE: |  |   |                              |  |
| ADDRESS:                         | 02/12/2019                             | CLOUGESTED DO LO                        |                              |  |
| ADDRESS:                         | 11/F, CENTRE POINT, 181-185,           | GLOUCESTER ROAD,                        |                              |  |
| PROJECT:                         | WANCHAI, HONG KONG                     |   |                              |  |
| ROJECT.                          |  |   |                              |  |
| METHOD OF PERF                   | ORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRAT                | ΓΙΟΝ:                                   |                              |  |
| Ref: APHA22nd ed 21              | 3013                                   |   |                              |  |
| COMMENTS                         |  |   |                              |  |
| t is certified that the it       | em under performance check/calibrat    | tion has been calibrated/checked by     | corresponding calibrated     |  |
| quipment in the labor            | atory.                                 |   |                              |  |
| Лахітит Tolerance a              | nd calibration frequency stated in the | report, unless otherwise stated, the    | internal acceptance criteria |  |
| T Laboratories Ltd w             | ill be followed.                       | , | memar acceptance criteria    |  |
|                                  |  |   |                              |  |
| cope of Test:                    |  | Turbidity                               |                              |  |
| quipment Type:                   |  | Turbidimeter                            |                              |  |
| Frand Name:                      |  | Xin Rui                                 |                              |  |
| lodel No.:                       |  |   |                              |  |
| erial No.:                       |  | WGZ-3B                                  |                              |  |
| quipment No.:                    |  | 1807069                                 |                              |  |
| Pate of Calibration:             |  | 15711 2010                              |                              |  |
| emarks:                          |  | 15/11/2019                              |                              |  |
| or release.                      | t. Results apply to sample(s) as submi | need. All pages of this report have t   | een checked and approved     |  |
|                                  |  |   |                              |  |

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from FT Laboratories Ltd. Form No.: HG022-002 Rev 0 20190101

Page 1 of 2



WORK ORDER:

22787053-K30V6601

DATE OF ISSUE:

02/12/2019

CLIENT:

LAM GEOTECHNICS LTD.

| Equipment Type:          | Turbidimeter |  |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| Brand Name:              | Xin Rui      |  |
| Model No.:               | WGZ-3B       |  |
| Serial No.:              | 1807069      |  |
| Equipment No.:           |              |  |
| Date of Calibration:     | 15/11/2019   |  |
| Date of next Calibation: | 14/02/2020   |  |
| Lab ID:                  | H190343-01   |  |

#### Parameters:

#### Turbidity

Method Ref: APHA 22<sup>nd</sup> ed. 2130B

| Expected Reading (NTU) | Display Reading (NTU) | Tolerance |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| 0                      | 0.00                  | 222       |
| 4                      | 3.90                  | -2.5%     |
| 10                     | 10.00                 | 0.0%      |
| 40                     | 36.41                 | -9.0%     |
| 100                    | 100.70                | 0.7%      |
| 400                    | 400.6                 | 0.2%      |
| 1000                   | 992.0                 | -0.8%     |
|                        | Tolerance Limit (±)   | 10%       |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration/checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.



Page 1 of 2

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK / CALIBRATION

| Information supplied          | by customer:                                  |   |                              |
|-------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
|                               |   |   | 22777053-K30V6701            |
| CLIENT:                       | LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD.               |   |                              |
| DATE RECEIVED:                | 30/10/2019                                    |   |                              |
| DATE OF ISSUE:                | 02/12/2019                                    |   |                              |
| ADDRESS:                      | 11/F, CENTRE POINT, 181-185, GLOUCESTER ROAD, |   |                              |
|                               | WANCHAI, HONG KONG                            |   |                              |
| PROJECT:                      |   |   |                              |
|                               |   |   |                              |
| METHOD OF PERF                | ORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRAT                       | ΓΙΟΝ:                                   |                              |
| Ref: APHA22nd ed 21           | 30B   |   |                              |
| COMMENTS                      |   |   |                              |
| t is certified that the it    | em under performance check/calibrat           | tion has been calibrated/checked by co  | orresponding calibrated      |
| equipment in the labora       | atory.  |   |                              |
| Maximum Tolerance a           | nd calibration frequency stated in the        | report, unless otherwise stated, the in | ternal acceptance criteria o |
| FT Laboratories Ltd w         |   |   |                              |
|                               |   |   |                              |
|                               |   | Los and                                 |                              |
| Scope of Test:                |   | Turbidity                               |                              |
| Equipment Type:               |   | Turbidimeter                            |                              |
| Brand Name:                   |   | Xin Rui                                 |                              |
| Model No.:                    |   | WGZ-3B                                  |                              |
| Serial No.:                   |   | 1807073                                 |                              |
| Equipment No.:                |   |   |                              |
| Date of Calibration: Remarks: |   | 15/11/2019                              |                              |
| or release.                   |   |   |                              |
| Certified By:                 | Fragrance HO Senior Chemist                   | Issue Date:                             | 02/12/2019                   |
| This report may not be        | reproduced except with prior written          | approval from FT Laboratories Ltd.      |                              |

Address: Lot No. DD77 Section 1552 S.A. ss 1RP. Ng Chow South Road, Ping Che, N.T., H. K., Tel: 27584861, Fax: 27588962

Form No.: HG022-002 Rev 0 20190101



WORK ORDER:

22777053-K30V6701

DATE OF ISSUE:

02/12/2019

CLIENT:

LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD.

| Equipment Type:          | Turbidimeter |  |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| Brand Name:              | Xin Rui      |  |
| Model No.:               | WGZ-3B       |  |
| Serial No.:              | 1807073      |  |
| Equipment No.:           |              |  |
| Date of Calibration:     | 15/11/2019   |  |
| Date of next Calibation: | 14/02/2020   |  |
| Lab ID:                  | H190344-01   |  |

### Parameters:

Turbidity

Method Ref: APHA 22<sup>nd</sup> ed. 2130B

| Expected Reading (NTU) | Display Reading (NTU) | Tolerance |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| ()                     | 0.00                  |           |
| 4                      | 3.87                  | -3.3%     |
| 10                     | 9.98                  | -0.2%     |
| 40                     | 36.80                 | -8.0%     |
| 100                    | 99.89                 | -0.1%     |
| 400                    | 399.9                 | 0.0%      |
| 1000                   | 999.9                 | 0.0%      |
|                        | Tolerance Limit (±)   | 10%       |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration/checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from FT Laboratories Ltd. Form No.: HG022-002 Rev 0 20190101



| Information supplied<br>CONTACT:<br>CLIENT:<br>DATE RECEIVED:<br>DATE OF ISSUE:<br>ADDRESS:<br>PROJECT: | MR. CHAN KA CHUN JOB REFERENCE NO.: 22777053-A15A4601<br>LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD<br>IVED: 15/01/2020 |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| METHOD OF PERF<br>Ref: APHA22nd ed 21   | ORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATI  | ION:  |  |  |
| equipment in the labor  | atory.  nd calibration frequency stated in the i  | on has been calibrated/checked by corresponding calibrated report, unless otherwise stated, the internal acceptance criteria of |  |  |
| Scope of Test:  |   | Turbidity   |  |  |
| Equipment Type:   |   | Turbidimeter  |  |  |
| Brand Name:   |   | Xin Rui   |  |  |
| Model No.:  |   | WGZ-3B  |  |  |
| Serial No.:   |   | 1807077   |  |  |
| Equipment No.:  |   |   |  |  |
| Date of Calibration:  |   | 22/01/2020  |  |  |
| This is the Final Report for release.   | t. Results apply to sample(s) as submit   | tted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved   |  |  |
| Certified By:   | Ho Lai Sze<br>Senior Chemist  | Issue Date: 18/02/2020  |  |  |

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from FT Laboratories Ltd. Form No.: HG022-002 Rev 0 20190101

Page 1 of 2



WORK ORDER:

22777053-A15A4601

DATE OF ISSUE:

18/02/2020

CLIENT:

LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD

| Equipment Type:          | Turbidimeter |  |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| Brand Name:              | Xin Rui      |  |
| Model No.:               | WGZ-3B       |  |
| Serial No.:              | 1807077      |  |
| Equipment No.:           |              |  |
| Date of Calibration:     | 22/01/2020   |  |
| Date of next Calibation: | 23/04/2020   |  |
| Lab I.D.:                |              |  |

#### Parameters:

Turbidity

Method Ref: APHA 22<sup>nd</sup> ed. 2130B

| Expected Reading (NTU) | Display Reading (NTU) | Tolerance |  |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| 0                      | 0.00                  |           |  |
| 4                      | 3.92                  | -2.0%     |  |
| 10                     | 10.13                 | 1.3%      |  |
| 40                     | 39.82                 | -0.4%     |  |
| 100                    | 100.60                | 0.6%      |  |
| 400                    | 395                   | -1.3%     |  |
| 1000                   | 1001                  | 0.1%      |  |
|                        | Tolerance Limit (±)   | 10%       |  |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration/checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.



## ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: CHAN KA CHUN WORK ORDER: HK1954529

CLIENT: LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD

ADDRESS: 11/F, CENTRE POINT, SUB-BATCH: C

181-185 GLOUCESTER ROAD, LABORATORY: HONG KONG WANCHAI, HONG KONG DATE RECEIVED: 28-Dec-2019

DATE OF ISSUE: 07-Jan-2020

# COMMENTS

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client. The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test: Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Salinity and Temperature

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter Brand Name/ Model No.: YSI Professional Plus

Serial No./ Equipment No.: 16J100298 Date of Calibration: 07-Jan-2020

### **NOTES**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic

Ma Shi

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

WORK ORDER: HK1954529

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 07-Jan-2020

CLIENT: LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

YSI Professional Plus

Serial No./
Equipment No.:

16J100298

Date of Calibration: 07-Jan-2020

Date of Next Calibration: 07-Apr-2020

PARAMETERS:

Dissolved Oxygen Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500-O: G

| Expected Reading (mg/L) | Displayed Reading (mg/L) | Tolerance (mg/L) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 4.09                    | 3.98                     | -0.11            |
| 6.13                    | 5.93                     | -0.20            |
| 8.41                    | 8.39                     | -0.02            |
|                         | Tolerance Limit (mg/L)   | ±0.20            |

pH Value Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

| Expected Reading (pH unit) | Displayed Reading (pH unit) | Tolerance (pH unit) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0                        | 3.91                        | -0.09               |
| 7.0                        | 6.96                        | -0.04               |
| 10.0                       | 9.91                        | -0.09               |
|                            | Tolerance Limit (pH unit)   | ±0.20               |

Salinity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

| Expected Reading (ppt) | Displayed Reading (ppt) | Tolerance (%) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 0                      | 0.00                    |               |
| 10                     | 10.03                   | +0.3          |
| 20                     | 19.17                   | -4.1          |
| 30                     | 28.57                   | -4.8          |
|                        | Tolerance Limit (%)     | ±10.0         |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic

Ma Air

WORK ORDER: HK1954529

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 07-Jan-2020

CLIENT: LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

YSI Professional Plus

Serial No./

16J100298

Equipment No.:

Date of Calibration: 07-Jan-2020

Date of Next Calibration: 07-Apr-2020

PARAMETERS:

Temperature Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

| Expected Reading (°C) | Displayed Reading (°C) | Tolerance (°C) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 15.0                  | 14.4                   | -0.6           |
| 22.5                  | 21.7                   | -0.8           |
| 40.0                  | 39.7                   | -0.3           |
|                       | Tolerance Limit (°C)   | ±2.0           |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless

of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic

Ma Sig



## ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: JAMES CHU WORK ORDER: HK2002133

CLIENT: LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD

ADDRESS: 11/F CENTRE POINT, SUB-BATCH: 0

181-185 GLOUCESTER ROAD,LABORATORY:HONG KONGWANCHAI, HONG KONGDATE RECEIVED:15-Jan-2020DATE OF ISSUE:22-Jan-2020

## **COMMENTS**

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client. The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test: Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Salinity and Temperature

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter Brand Name/ Model No.: YSI Professional Plus

Serial No./ Equipment No.: 19H100656 Date of Calibration: 21-Jan-2020

#### NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganic

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

WORK ORDER: HK2002133

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 22-Jan-2020

CLIENT: LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

Equipment No.:

YSI Professional Plus

Serial No./

19H100656

Date of Calibration: 21-Jan-2020

Date of Next Calibration: 21-Apr-2020

PARAMETERS:

Dissolved Oxygen Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500-O: G

| Expected Reading (mg/L) | Displayed Reading (mg/L) | Tolerance (mg/L) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 2.93                    | 2.83                     | -0.10            |
| 4.97                    | 4.82                     | -0.15            |
| 6.42                    | 6.33                     | -0.09            |
|                         | Tolerance Limit (mg/L)   | ±0.20            |

pH Value Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

| Expected Reading (pH unit) | Displayed Reading (pH unit) | Tolerance (pH unit) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0                        | 3.98                        | -0.02               |
| 7.0                        | 6.90                        | -0.10               |
| 10.0                       | 9.99                        | -0.01               |
|                            | Tolerance Limit (pH unit)   | ±0.20               |

Salinity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

| Expected Reading (ppt) | Displayed Reading (ppt) | Tolerance (%) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 0                      | 0.00                    |               |
| 10                     | 9.99                    | -0.1          |
| 20                     | 19.18                   | -4.1          |
| 30                     | 31.60                   | +5.3          |
|                        | Tolerance Limit (%)     | ±10.0         |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganic

WORK ORDER: HK2002133

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 22-Jan-2020

CLIENT: LAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

YSI Professional Plus

Serial No./ Equipment No.:

19H100656

Date of Calibration: 21-Jan-2020 Date of Next Calibration:

21-Apr-2020

PARAMETERS: Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

| Expected Reading (°C) | Displayed Reading (°C) | Tolerance (°C) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 7.0                   | 7.0                    | +0.0           |
| 21.0                  | 20.6                   | -0.4           |
| 40.0                  | 39.0                   | -1.0           |
|                       | Tolerance Limit (°C)   | ±2.0           |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

1/1:5

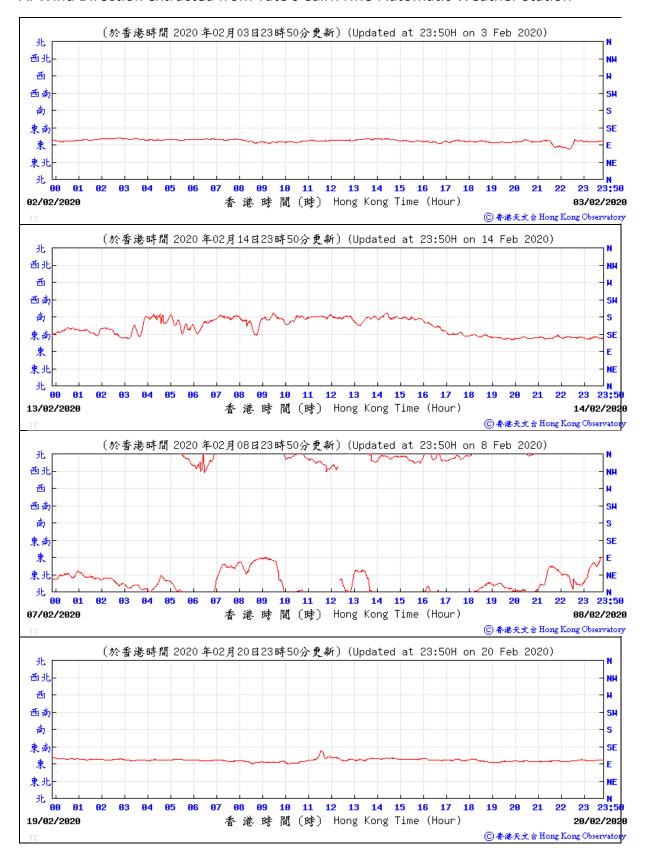
Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic



# Appendix 4.3

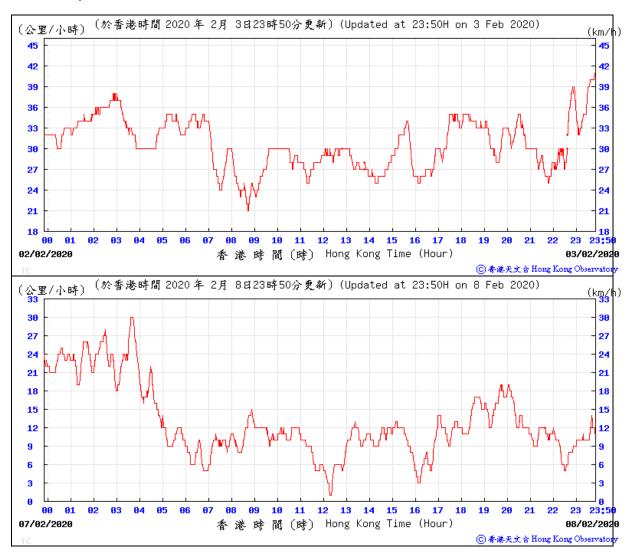
Wind data extracted from HKO Automatic Weather Station

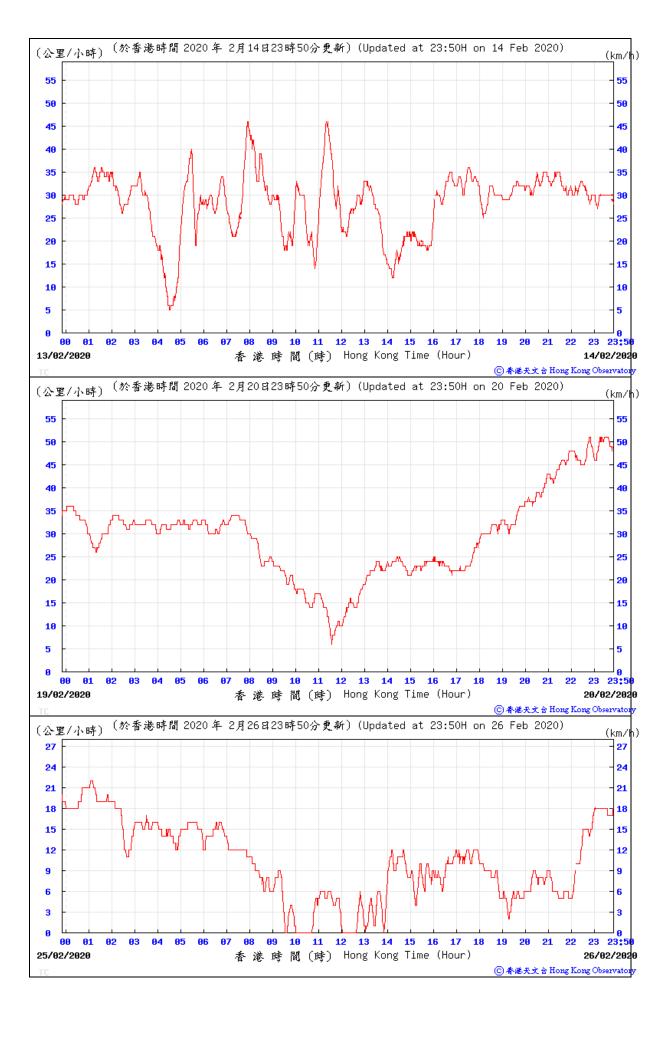
# A. Wind Direction extracted from Tate's Cairn HKO Automatic Weather Station



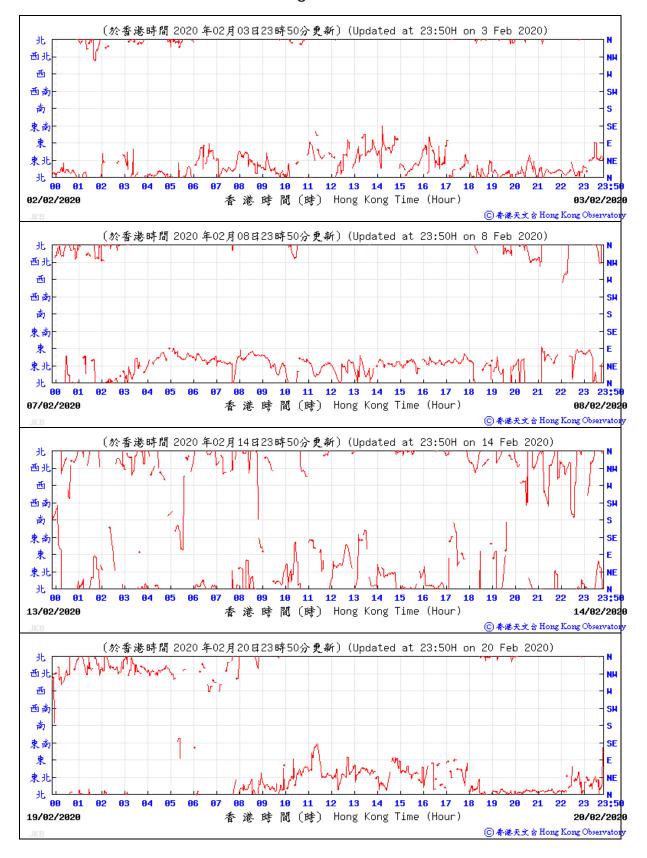


# B. Wind Speed extracted from Tate's Cairn HKO Automatic Weather Station



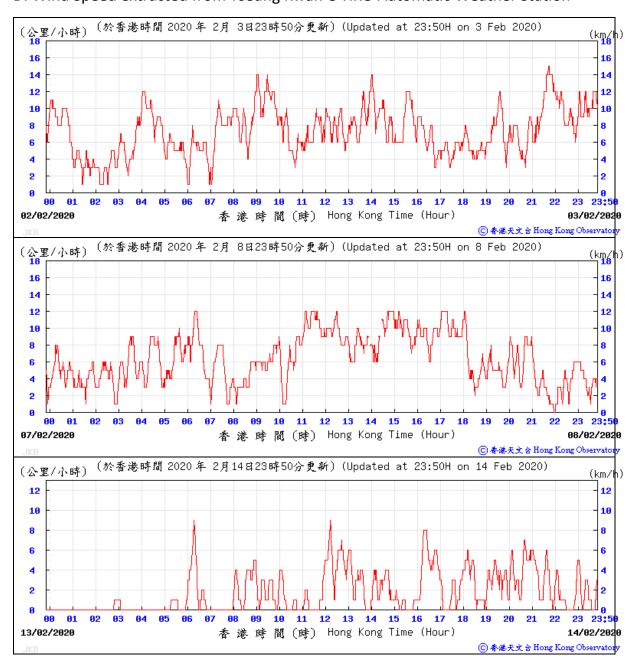


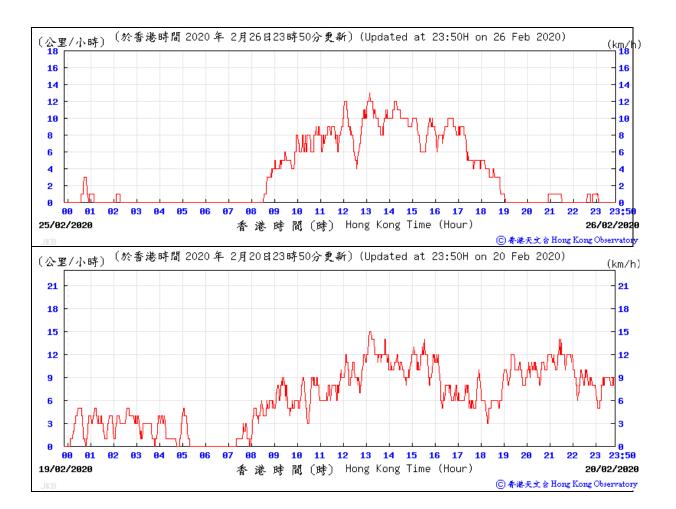
# C. Wind Direction extracted from Tseung Kwan O HKO Automatic Weather Station





# D. Wind Speed extracted from Tseung Kwan O HKO Automatic Weather Station







# Appendix 5.1

Monitoring Schedules for Reporting Month



# SERVICE CONTRACT NO. EDO/01/2017 ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR DEVELOPMENT OF ANDERSON ROAD QUARRY SITE - ROAD IMPROVEMENT WORKS

Water Quality, Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule

February 2020

| Sunday | Monday              | Tuesday | February 20<br>Wednesday | Thursday | Friday     | Saturday |
|--------|---------------------|---------|--------------------------|----------|------------|----------|
| ,      |                     |         |                          |          | ,          | 01-Feb   |
|        |                     |         |                          |          |            |          |
|        |                     |         |                          | 22 - 1   |            |          |
| 02-Feb | 03-Feb WQM NM AQM   | 04-Feb  | 05-Feb                   | 06-Feb   | 07-Feb     | 08-Feb   |
| 09-Feb | 10-Feb              | 11-Feb  | 12-Feb                   | 13-Feb   | 14-Feb     | 15-Feb   |
|        | WQM<br>NM           |         | <b>WQM</b>               |          | WQM<br>AQM |          |
| 16-Feb | WQM<br>NM           | 18-Feb  | 19-Feb                   | 20-Feb   | WQM        |          |
| 23-Feb | 24-Feb<br>WQM<br>NM | 25-Feb  | 26-Feb<br>WQM<br>AQM     | 27-Feb   | 28-Feb     |          |

#### Remark:

WQM: Water Quality Monitoring
 AQM: Air Quality Monitoring

NM: Noise monitoring is scheduled at the beginning of each week

2. Monitoring Location:

| Inland Water                                  | Station | Description               |
|---|---------|---------------------------|
|   | E       | Upstream Control Station  |
|   | F       | Downstream Impact Station |
| Channelized nullah across<br>the project site | AC1     | Upstream Control Station  |
| and project one                               | AC2     | Upstream Control Station  |
|   | AC3     | Upstream Control Station  |
| Ma Yau Tong Stream                            | Н       | Upstream Control Station  |
| ivia rau rong Stream                          | I       | Downstream Impact Station |

3. The interval between 2 sets of monitoring should not be less than 36 hours



## SERVICE CONTRACT NO. EDO/01/2017 ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR DEVELOPMENT OF

### ANDERSON ROAD QUARRY SITE - ROAD IMPROVEMENT WORKS

Tentative Impact Water Quality, Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule

|                | ı                         | T       | March 202 | 20       | T                    | Ι        |
|----------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------------------|----------|
| Sunday         | Monday                    | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday               | Saturday |
| 1 <b>-M</b> ar | 2-Mar<br>WQM<br>NM        | 3-Mar   | 4-Mar     | 5-Mar    | 6-Mar                | 7-Mar    |
|                | 9-Mar<br>WQM<br>NM<br>AQM | 10-Mar  | 11-Mar    | 12-Mar   | 13-Mar               | 14-Mar   |
| 15-Mar         | 16-Mar<br>WQM<br>NM       | 17-Mar  | 18-Mar    | 19-Mar   | 20-Mar<br>WQM<br>AQM | 21-Mar   |
| 22-Mar         | 23-Mar<br>WQM<br>NM       | 24-Mar  | 25-Mar    | 26-Mar   | 27-Mar               | 28-Mar   |
|                | 30-Mar<br>WQM<br>NM       | 31-Mar  |           |          |                      |          |

#### Remark:

1. WQM: Water Quality Monitoring

AQM: Air Quality Monitoring

NM: Noise monitoring is scheduled at the beginning of each week

2. Monitoring Location:

| Inland Water                                  | Station | Description               |  |
|---|---------|---------------------------|--|
|   | E       | Upstream Control Station  |  |
|   | F       | Downstream Impact Station |  |
| Channelized nullah<br>across the project site | AC1     | Upstream Control Station  |  |
|   | AC2     | Upstream Control Station  |  |
|   | AC3     | Upstream Control Station  |  |
| Ma Yau Tong Stream                            | Н       | Upstream Control Station  |  |
| Iwa rau rong Stream                           | I       | Downstream Impact Station |  |

3. The interval between 2 sets of monitoring should not be less than 36 hours



## Appendix 5.2

Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations



### Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)

Location: NMC-01 - G/F, Kei Shun Special School

|              |             |       | Measure | ement Noi | se Level | Average Noise Level | Baseline Level        | Construction Noise Level                                     | Limit Level |  |
|--------------|-------------|-------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------|--|
| Date         | Weather     | Time  | Leq     | L10       | L90      | Leq                 | Leq                   | Leq  | Leq         |  |
|              |             |       | Unit:   | dB(A), (5 | -min)    |                     | Unit: dB(A), (30-min) |  |             |  |
|              | 14:00       | 68.4  | 71.8    | 66.3      |          |                     |                       |  |             |  |
|              |             | 14:05 | 68.1    | 71.1      | 67.8     |                     |                       |  |             |  |
| 3 Feb 2020   | Fine        | 14:10 | 67.6    | 70.3      | 65.7     | 68                  | 69.3                  | <baseline level<="" td=""><td>70</td></baseline>             | 70          |  |
| 31602020     | 11110       | 14:15 | 67.3    | 69.8      | 65.2     |                     | 00.0                  | Chaseinic Level  | 70          |  |
|              |             | 14:20 | 68.5    | 72.0      | 68.4     |                     |                       |  |             |  |
|              |             | 14:25 | 67.9    | 69.7      | 64.9     |                     |                       |  |             |  |
|              |             | 08:55 | 68.2    | 70.5      | 65.0     |                     | 69.3                  |  |             |  |
|              |             | 09:00 | 67.8    | 70.0      | 65.0     |                     |                       | <baseline level<="" td=""><td rowspan="4">70</td></baseline> | 70          |  |
| 10 Feb 2020  | Cloudy      | 09:05 | 68.6    | 71.0      | 65.5     | 68                  |                       |  |             |  |
| 10 1 05 2020 | Oloudy      | 09:10 | 69.3    | 72.0      | 67.0     |                     |                       |  |             |  |
|              |             | 09:15 | 68.4    | 71.5      | 66.0     |                     |                       |  |             |  |
|              |             | 09:20 | 67.5    | 70.5      | 66.5     |                     |                       |  |             |  |
|              |             | 14:24 | 66.4    | 68.8      | 61.5     |                     | 69.3                  | <baseline level<="" td=""><td></td></baseline>               |             |  |
|              |             | 14:29 | 67.1    | 69.2      | 62.1     |                     |                       |  | 70          |  |
| 17 Feb 2020  | Cloudy      | 14:34 | 66.6    | 69.0      | 62.3     | 67                  |                       |  |             |  |
| 17 1 05 2020 | Oloudy      | 14:39 | 66.6    | 69.4      | 61.7     |                     | 00.0                  |  | 70          |  |
|              |             | 14:44 | 66.2    | 68.5      | 61.9     |                     |                       |  |             |  |
|              |             | 14:49 | 66.8    | 69.3      | 62.0     |                     |                       |  |             |  |
|              |             | 10:45 | 68.4    | 70.4      | 64.3     | _                   |                       |  |             |  |
|              |             | 10:50 | 68.7    | 71.2      | 64.6     | ]                   |                       |  |             |  |
| 25 Feb 2020  | Fine        | 10:55 | 69.2    | 71.1      | 64.6     | 68                  | 69.3                  | <baseline level<="" td=""><td>70</td></baseline>             | 70          |  |
|              | 231 60 2020 | 11:00 | 68.0    | 70.6      | 63.2     | 00                  | 23.0                  | Chaseinie Level  | . •         |  |
|              |             | 11:05 | 67.0    | 69.7      | 62.8     |                     |                       |  |             |  |
|              |             | 11:10 | 68.0    | 70.6      | 63.9     |                     |                       |  |             |  |



### Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)

Location: NMC-02 - 3/F podium, Shun Lee Disciplined Services Quarters Block 6

|              |                     |       | Measur | ement Noi   | se Level | Average Noise Level   | Baseline Level | Construction Noise Level                         | Limit Level |  |
|--------------|---------------------|-------|--------|-------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------|--|-------------|--|
| Date         | Weather             | Time  | Leq    | L10         | L90      | Leq                   | Leq            | Leq  | Leq         |  |
|              |                     |       |        | : dB(A), (5 | -min)    | Unit: dB(A), (30-min) |                |  |             |  |
|              |                     | 13:50 | 72.3   | 75.5        | 69.5     |                       |                |  |             |  |
|              |                     | 13:55 | 71.4   | 74.0        | 69.0     |                       |                |  |             |  |
| 3 Feb 2020   | Fine                | 14:00 | 72.3   | 75.0        | 69.5     | 72                    | 72.0           | <baseline level<="" td=""><td>75</td></baseline> | 75          |  |
| 31652020     | 1 1110              | 14:05 | 73.1   | 75.5        | 70.5     | 12                    | 72.0           | Chaseinic Ecver                                  | 13          |  |
|              |                     | 14:10 | 70.6   | 73.5        | 68.0     |                       |                |  |             |  |
|              |                     | 14:15 | 71.7   | 74.0        | 68.5     |                       |                |  |             |  |
|              |                     | 09:00 | 73.2   | 75.4        | 68.1     |                       | 72.0           |  | 75          |  |
|              |                     | 09:05 | 72.6   | 74.3        | 67.8     |                       |                | 64.0   |             |  |
| 10 Feb 2020  | Cloudy              | 09:10 | 71.3   | 73.8        | 67.3     | 73                    |                |  |             |  |
| 10 1 65 2020 | 10 T eb 2020 Cloudy | 09:15 | 73.4   | 75.1        | 66.9     |                       |                |  |             |  |
|              |                     | 09:20 | 72.9   | 74.0        | 66.8     |                       |                |  |             |  |
|              |                     | 09:25 | 72.4   | 75.2        | 68.2     |                       |                |  |             |  |
|              |                     | 14:58 | 71.5   | 74.1        | 68.5     |                       | 72.0           | 57.0   |             |  |
|              |                     | 15:03 | 72.3   | 75.6        | 67.4     |                       |                |  |             |  |
| 17 Feb 2020  | Cloudy              | 15:08 | 71.7   | 73.9        | 67.3     | 72                    |                |  | 75          |  |
| 17 1 65 2020 | Oloudy              | 15:13 | 71.6   | 74.5        | 66.9     | 12                    | 72.0           | 07.0   | 13          |  |
|              |                     | 15:18 | 72.6   | 74.1        | 67.0     |                       |                |  |             |  |
|              |                     | 15:23 | 72.9   | 74.8        | 66.5     |                       |                |  |             |  |
|              |                     | 11:30 | 72.7   | 75.6        | 66.4     |                       |                |  |             |  |
|              |                     | 11:35 | 70.4   | 73.3        | 63.8     |                       |                |  |             |  |
| 25 Feb 2020  | Fine                | 11:40 | 70.0   | 72.7        | 64.2     | 71                    | 72.0           | <baseline level<="" td=""><td>75</td></baseline> | 75          |  |
| 20 1 00 2020 | 25 Feb 2020   FINE  | 11:45 | 70.9   | 73.0        | 66.2     |                       | 72.0           |  | ,,,         |  |
|              |                     | 11:50 | 69.3   | 72.2        | 64.0     |                       |                |  |             |  |
|              | 11:55               | 71.2  | 73.6   | 66.7        |          |                       | I              |  |             |  |



### Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)

Location: NMC-03 - G/F, Sienna Garden Block 6

|              |                     |       | Measur | ement Noi | se Level | Average Noise Level | Baseline Level        | Construction Noise Level                                     | Limit Level |  |  |
|--------------|---------------------|-------|--------|-----------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------|--|--|
| Date         | Weather             | Time  | Leq    | L10       | L90      | Leq                 | Leq                   | Leq  | Leq         |  |  |
|              |                     |       |        | dB(A), (5 | -min)    |                     | Unit: dB(A), (30-min) |  |             |  |  |
|              |                     | 13:00 | 73.3   | 76.0      | 68.5     |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |
|              |                     | 13:05 | 71.8   | 74.5      | 67.0     |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2020   | Fine                | 13:10 | 72.9   | 75.5      | 67.5     | 72                  | 78.2                  | <baseline level<="" td=""><td>75</td></baseline>             | 75          |  |  |
| 31652020     | 11110               | 13:15 | 71.4   | 74.0      | 66.5     | 12                  | 70.2                  | Chaseinic Ecver  | 73          |  |  |
|              |                     | 13:20 | 70.6   | 74.0      | 67.0     |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |
|              |                     | 13:25 | 72.5   | 75.5      | 68.0     |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |
|              |                     | 09:40 | 73.8   | 77.5      | 62.5     |                     | 78.2                  |  |             |  |  |
|              |                     | 09:45 | 73.2   | 77.5      | 62.5     |                     |                       | <baseline level<="" td=""><td rowspan="4">75</td></baseline> | 75          |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2020  | Cloudy              | 09:50 | 73.0   | 77.0      | 61.0     | 73                  |                       |  |             |  |  |
| 10 1 65 2020 | 10 1 65 2020 Oloudy | 09:55 | 72.1   | 76.0      | 60.0     |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |
|              |                     | 10:00 | 72.7   | 77.0      | 62.0     |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |
|              |                     | 10:05 | 73.3   | 77.5      | 61.5     |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |
|              |                     | 15:39 | 78.7   | 81.5      | 65.4     |                     | 78.2                  | 74.0   |             |  |  |
|              |                     | 15:44 | 78.5   | 80.9      | 64.8     |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |
| 17 Feb 2020  | Cloudy              | 15:49 | 79.9   | 82.4      | 64.3     | 80                  |                       |  | 75          |  |  |
| 17 1 65 2020 | Cloudy              | 15:54 | 80.8   | 81.9      | 63.7     | 00                  | 70.2                  |  | 73          |  |  |
|              |                     | 15:59 | 79.1   | 83.2      | 64.0     |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |
|              |                     | 16:04 | 79.6   | 83.6      | 64.1     |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |
|              |                     | 13:46 | 80.0   | 80.3      | 64.5     |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |
|              |                     | 13:51 | 74.7   | 78.4      | 62.6     |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2020  | Fine                | 13:56 | 75.9   | 79.7      | 64.0     | 77                  | 78.2                  | <baseline level<="" td=""><td>75</td></baseline>             | 75          |  |  |
| 20 1 00 2020 | 25 Feb 2020   FINE  | 14:01 | 76.6   | 80.7      | 64.0     |                     | 70.2                  |  | 75          |  |  |
|              |                     | 14:06 | 74.7   | 78.2      | 64.7     |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |
|              | 14:11               | 75.7  | 79.9   | 64.4      |          |                     |                       |  |             |  |  |



### Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)

Location: NMC-04 - 3/F Podium, Po Tat Estate Tat Kai House

|              |                      |       | Measur | ement Noi | se Level | Average Noise Level | Baseline Level | Construction Noise Level                                     | Limit Level |
|--------------|----------------------|-------|--------|-----------|----------|---------------------|----------------|--|-------------|
| Date         | Weather              | Time  | Leq    | L10       | L90      | Leq                 | Leq            | Leq  | Leq         |
|              |                      |       | Unit   | dB(A), (5 | -min)    |                     | Unit:          | dB(A), (30-min)  |             |
|              |                      | 11:25 | 63.3   | 64.5      | 61.5     |                     |                |  |             |
|              |                      | 11:30 | 64.6   | 65.0      | 60.5     |                     |                |  |             |
| 3 Feb 2020   | Fine                 | 11:35 | 64.1   | 65.0      | 61.0     | 64                  | 66.6           | <baseline level<="" td=""><td>75</td></baseline>             | 75          |
| 31 65 2020   | 11110                | 11:40 | 63.7   | 64.5      | 60.0     | 04                  | 00.0           | Chaseinic Ecver  | 75          |
|              |                      | 11:45 | 63.4   | 64.0      | 59.5     |                     |                |  |             |
|              |                      | 11:50 | 63.8   | 65.5      | 60.0     |                     |                |  |             |
|              |                      | 10:50 | 65.6   | 68.5      | 61.5     |                     |                |  |             |
|              |                      | 10:55 | 64.7   | 67.5      | 60.5     | 65                  | 66.6           | <baseline level<="" td=""><td rowspan="4">75</td></baseline> | 75          |
| 10 Feb 2020  | Cloudy               | 11:00 | 64.3   | 67.0      | 61.0     |                     |                |  |             |
| 10 1 05 2020 | Cloudy               | 11:05 | 64.8   | 67.0      | 61.5     |                     |                |  |             |
|              |                      | 11:10 | 65.9   | 68.5      | 62.0     |                     |                |  |             |
|              |                      | 11:15 | 66.2   | 69.0      | 62.5     |                     |                |  |             |
|              |                      | 11:27 | 66.3   | 68.5      | 62.0     |                     | 66.6           | 57   | 75          |
|              |                      | 11:32 | 67.0   | 70.0      | 63.5     |                     |                |  |             |
| 20 Feb 2020  | Fine                 | 11:37 | 66.2   | 68.5      | 63.0     | 67                  |                |  |             |
| 201002020    | 1 1110               | 11:42 | 68.4   | 70.5      | 64.0     | 07                  | 00.0           |  | 70          |
|              |                      | 11:47 | 67.5   | 69.5      | 63.5     |                     |                |  |             |
|              |                      | 11:52 | 66.8   | 69.0      | 62.5     |                     |                |  |             |
|              |                      | 16:44 | 66.9   | 68.5      | 64.2     |                     |                |  |             |
|              |                      | 16:49 | 65.9   | 68.1      | 62.9     |                     |                |  |             |
| 24 Feb 2020  | Fine                 | 16:54 | 67.6   | 69.1      | 65.5     | 66                  | 66.6           | <baseline level<="" td=""><td>75</td></baseline>             | 75          |
| 255 2020     | 14 Feb 2020   FINE - | 16:59 | 65.8   | 67.6      | 63.6     |                     | 00.0           |  |             |
|              |                      | 17:04 | 64.1   | 65.1      | 62.5     |                     |                |  |             |
|              |                      | 17:09 | 64.2   | 65.2      | 62.8     |                     |                |  |             |



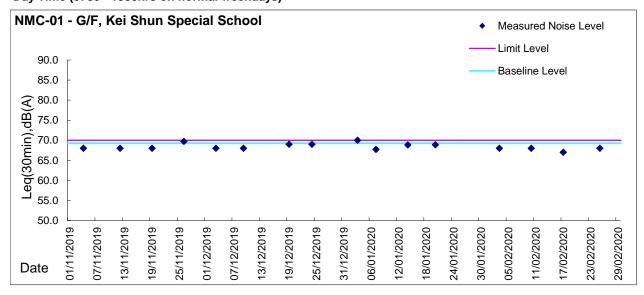
### Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)

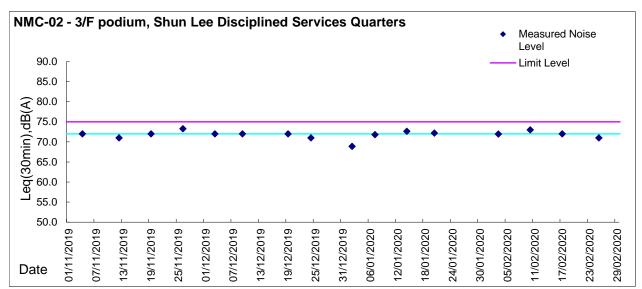
Location: NMC-05 - G/F, Hong Wah Court Block B Yee Hong House

|              |                      |       | Measur | ement Noi   | se Level | Average Noise Level | Baseline Level        | Construction Noise Level | Limit Level |  |  |
|--------------|----------------------|-------|--------|-------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Date         | Weather              | Time  | Leq    | L10         | L90      | Leq                 | Leq                   | Leq                      | Leq         |  |  |
|              |                      |       |        | : dB(A), (5 | -min)    |                     | Unit: dB(A), (30-min) |                          |             |  |  |
|              |                      | 10:00 | 72.5   | 74.0        | 66.5     |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
|              |                      | 10:05 | 73.2   | 75.0        | 67.5     |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
| 3 Feb 2020   | Fine                 | 10:10 | 72.8   | 74.5        | 67.0     | 73                  | 61.8                  | 72                       | 75          |  |  |
| 31 60 2020   | 11116                | 10:15 | 71.7   | 74.0        | 65.5     | 73                  | 01.0                  | 12                       | 73          |  |  |
|              |                      | 10:20 | 72.3   | 74.0        | 66.0     |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
|              | 10:25                | 73.6  | 74.5   | 66.5        |          |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
|              |                      | 11:00 | 62.6   | 66.7        | 58.6     |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
|              |                      | 11:05 | 63.4   | 67.1        | 59.2     |                     | 61.8                  | 57                       | 75          |  |  |
| 10 Feb 2020  | Cloudy               | 11:10 | 63.9   | 67.6        | 59.7     | 63                  |                       |                          |             |  |  |
| 10 1 65 2020 | 10 Teb 2020 Cloudy   | 11:15 | 62.1   | 67.0        | 58.4     |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
|              |                      | 11:20 | 63.5   | 68.1        | 59.4     |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
|              |                      | 11:25 | 62.4   | 67.5        | 58.1     |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
|              |                      | 10:05 | 69.8   | 72.0        | 67.0     |                     | 61.8                  | 79                       | 75          |  |  |
|              |                      | 10:10 | 75.7   | 79.5        | 65.5     |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
| 20 Feb 2020  | Cloudy               | 10:15 | 76.8   | 79.0        | 70.0     | 79                  |                       |                          |             |  |  |
| 201652020    | Oloudy               | 10:20 | 77.0   | 79.5        | 69.0     | 7.5                 | 01.0                  |                          | 73          |  |  |
|              |                      | 10:25 | 82.7   | 85.0        | 77.0     |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
|              |                      | 10:30 | 82.8   | 85.5        | 75.0     |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
|              |                      | 14:44 | 72.9   | 75.4        | 65.4     |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
|              |                      | 14:49 | 74.6   | 77.2        | 66.0     |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
| 25 Feb 2020  | Fine                 | 14:54 | 73.3   | 76.1        | 67.7     | 75                  | 61.8                  | 74                       | 75          |  |  |
| 20 1 00 2020 | 25 Feb 2020   FINE - | 14:59 | 73.6   | 76.1        | 67.3     |                     |                       |                          | 75          |  |  |
|              |                      | 15:04 | 73.8   | 76.3        | 67.1     |                     |                       |                          |             |  |  |
|              | 15:09                | 77.7  | 79.3   | 74.3        |          |                     | İ                     |                          |             |  |  |



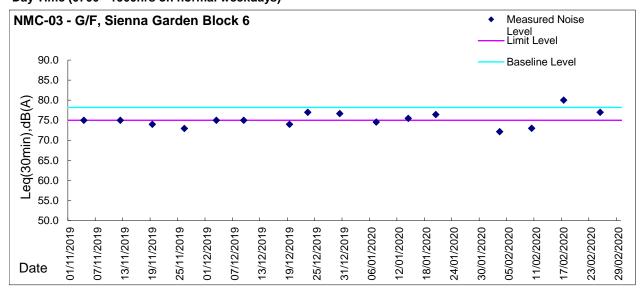
Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)

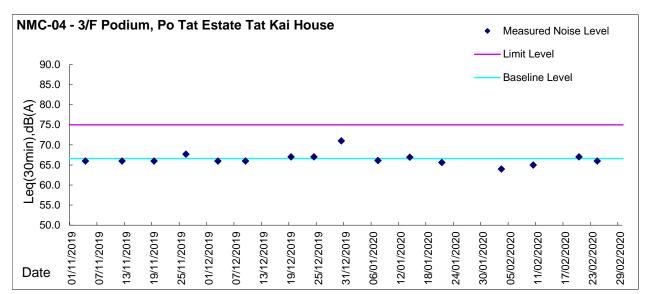






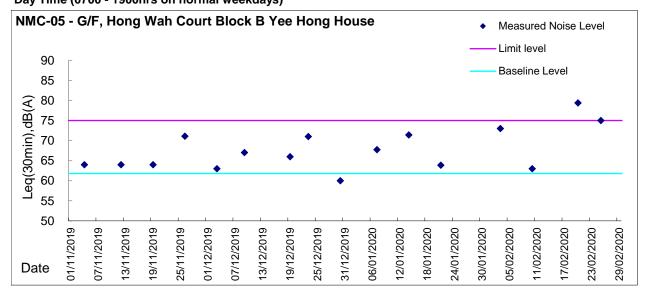
Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)







Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)





## Appendix 5.3

Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations



# Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at NCWBR\_AMS-1 - Shun Lee Fire Station

Action Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 284.4 Limit Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 500.0

| Date      | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration (μg/m3) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:41  | 49.2                       |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:42  | 39.4                       |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:43 | 38.2                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:39  | 27.3                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:40  | 32.6                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:41 | 27.3                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:18 | 37.3                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:19 | 52.9                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:20 | 36.6                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:11 | 45.8                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:12 | 51.1                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:13 | 56.4                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:15 | 27.3                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:16 | 12.5                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:17 | 11.2                       |



Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at NCWBR\_AMS-2 - Shun Lee Estate Lee Hang House

Action Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 282.4 Limit Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 500.0

| T         |                   |       |                            |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Date      | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration (µg/m3) |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:08  | 119.4                      |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:09  | 105.4                      |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:10 | 82.0                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:03  | 24.1                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:04  | 25.3                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:05 | 15.7                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:03 | 33.0                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:04 | 23.4                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:04 | 23.7                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:36 | 28.4                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:37 | 32.1                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:39 | 36.5                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:00 | 30.3                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:01 | 12.8                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:02 | 15.0                       |



Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at NCWBR\_AMS-3 - Shun Lee Disciplined Services

 Quarters (Block 6)

 Action Level (μg/m3) 287.9

 Limit Level (μg/m3) 500.0

| Date      | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration (µg/m3) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:43  | 34.8                       |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:44  | 28.3                       |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:45 | 28.0                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:48  | 11.0                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:49  | 11.7                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:50 | 11.7                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:25 | 40.3                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:26 | 33.2                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:27 | 39.5                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:38 | 23.8                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:39 | 25.7                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:40 | 27.7                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:15 | 49.4                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:16 | 19.7                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:17 | 19.4                       |



# Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at NCWBR\_AMS-4 - Sienna Garden

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Action Level } (\mu g/m3) \text{ -} & 281.6 \\ \text{Limit Level } (\mu g/m3) \text{ -} & 500.0 \\ \end{array}$ 

| Date      | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration (µg/m3) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:11  | 106.0                      |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:12  | 92.5                       |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:13 | 66.2                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:21  | 21.0                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:23  | 21.7                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:24 | 21.1                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:49 | 33.9                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:50 | 35.5                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:51 | 36.2                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:33 | 54.8                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:34 | 80.8                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:35 | 63.3                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:25 | 60.6                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:26 | 93.5                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:27 | 74.4                       |



Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at NCWBR\_AMS-5 - Shun Chi Court Shun Fung

House

Action Level (μg/m3) - 270.0 Limit Level (μg/m3) - 500.0

| Date      | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration (µg/m3) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:11  | 80.3                       |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:12  | 114.1                      |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:13 | 62.7                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:28  | 29.0                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:29  | 26.2                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:30 | 26.5                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:53 | 31.1                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:54 | 85.2                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:55 | 108.3                      |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:20 | 46.0                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:21 | 44.0                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:22 | 39.0                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:00 | 38.2                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:01 | 31.2                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:02 | 15.4                       |



Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at LTR\_AMS-1 - St Edward's Catholic Primary School

Action Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 272.1 Limit Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 500.0

| Date      | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration (µg/m3) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
|           |                   |       | , U. D. ,                  |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:54  | 57.7                       |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:55  | 51.6                       |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:56 | 49.4                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:28  | 24.7                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:29  | 26.4                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:30 | 26.4                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:09 | 38.5                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:10 | 83.9                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 13:00 | 133.2                      |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:56 | 16.6                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:57 | 17.3                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:58 | 19.5                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:45 | 24.3                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:46 | 19.6                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:47 | 17.8                       |



Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at LTR\_AMS-2 - Environmental Protection Department's Restored Landfill Site Office Action Level (µg/m3) - 281.1 Limit Level (µg/m3) - 500.0

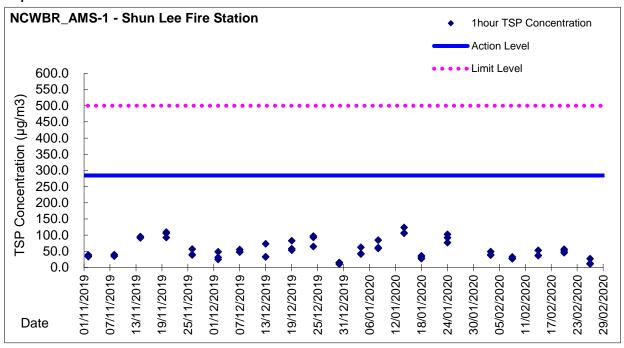
| Date      | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration (µg/m3) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:15  | 28.8                       |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:16  | 20.8                       |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:17 | 22.0                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:57  | 19.6                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:58  | 17.5                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:59 | 17.2                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:54 | 60.2                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:55 | 51.4                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:56 | 56.9                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:51 | 51.7                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:52 | 57.2                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:53 | 62.8                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:50 | 43.7                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:51 | 41.1                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:52 | 37.4                       |

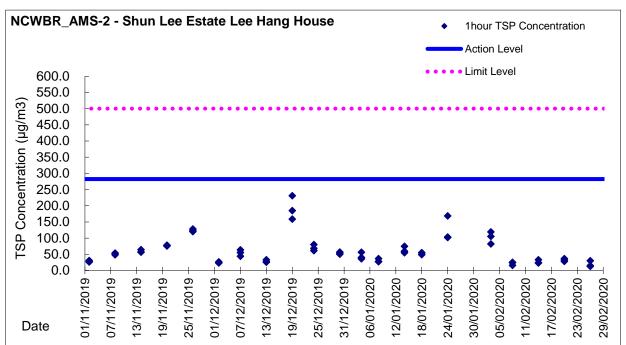


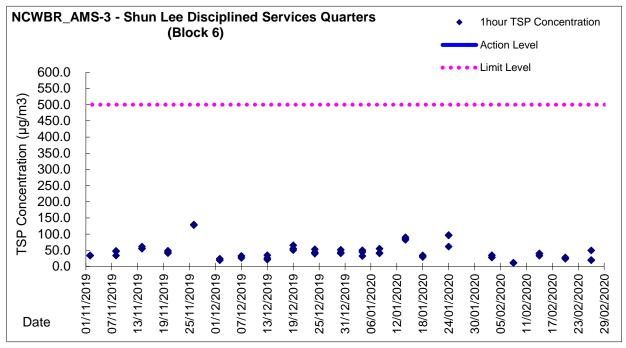
# Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at LTR\_AMS-3 - Po Tat Estate Tat Kai House

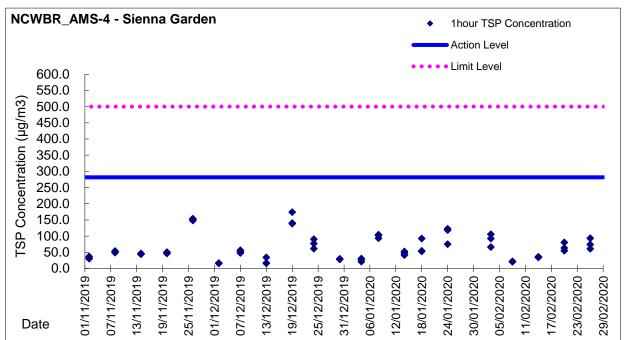
 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Action Level } (\mu g/m3) \text{ -} & 285.1 \\ \text{Limit Level } (\mu g/m3) \text{ -} & 500.0 \\ \end{array}$ 

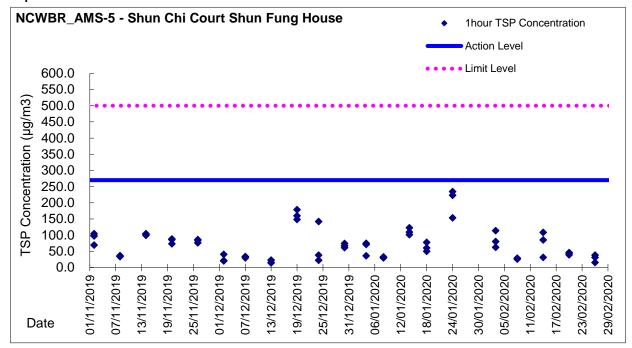
| ·         | 1 A 1 A 1 C 1 C 1 | <del>-</del> - | M 0 ( ( ( 0 )              |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Date      | Weather Condition | Time           | Mass Concentration (μg/m3) |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:44           | 64.8                       |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:45           | 53.3                       |
| 03-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:46          | 61.8                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 8:54           | 10.1                       |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 9:55           | 9.6                        |
| 08-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:56          | 10.1                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:49          | 42.8                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:50          | 66.5                       |
| 14-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:51          | 37.2                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:52          | 45.6                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:53          | 44.6                       |
| 20-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:54          | 53.8                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 08:55          | 55.9                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 09:56          | 33.0                       |
| 26-Feb-20 | Fine              | 10:57          | 37.8                       |

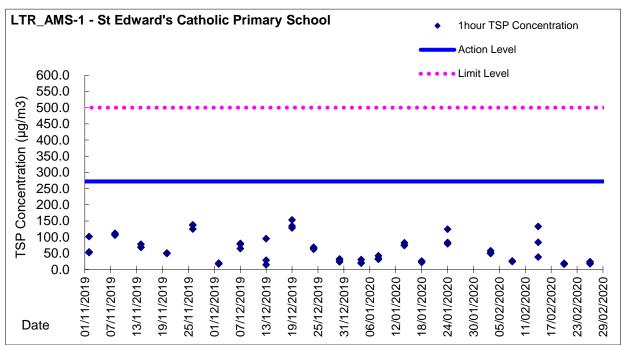


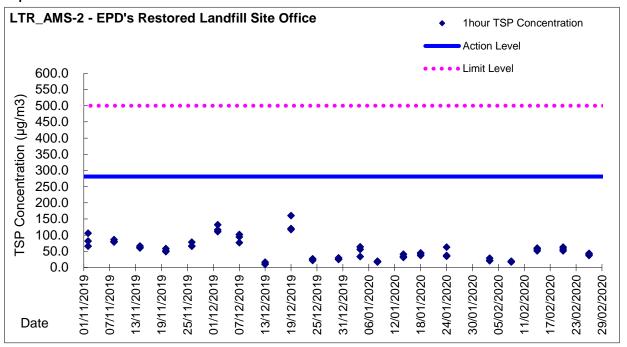


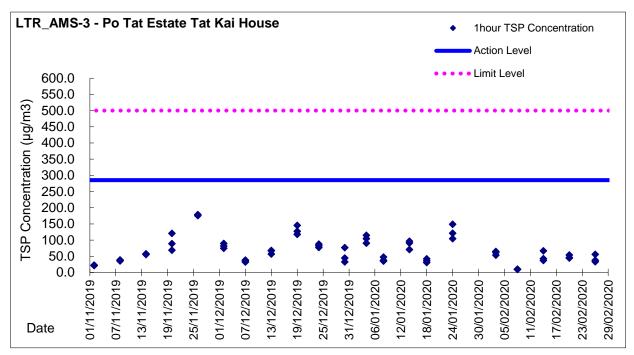














## Appendix 5.4

Water Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations



# Water Monitoring Result at Monitoring Station E - Channelized nullah across the Project site (Upstream Control Station)

| Date       | Time | Weater    | Sampling Depth | Wa | ter Temp | erature |    | рН    |         |    | Salini      |         | С  | OO Satur  | ation   |    | DO          |         |    | Turbid     | ity     |       | led Solids     |
|------------|------|-----------|----------------|----|----------|---------|----|-------|---------|----|-------------|---------|----|-----------|---------|----|-------------|---------|----|------------|---------|-------|----------------|
| 24.0       |      | Condition | m              | Va | alue     | Average | Va | lue - | Average | Va | ppt<br>alue | Average | Va | %<br>alue | Average | Va | mg/L<br>lue | Average | Va | NTL<br>lue | Average | Value | g/L<br>Average |
| 03/02/2020 | -    | Cloudy    | Surface        | -  | -        | -       | -  | -     | _       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -         | -       |    | -           | -       | -  | -          | -       | -     | -              |
| 05/02/2020 | -    | Cloudy    | Surface        | -  | -        | -       | -  | -     | -       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -         | ·       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -          | -       | -     | -              |
| 07/02/2020 | -    | Fine      | Surface        | -  | -        | -       | -  | -     | -       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -         | -       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -          | -       | -     | -              |
| 10/02/2020 | -    | Fine      | Surface        | -  | -        | 1       | -  | -     | -       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -         | 1       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -          | -       | 1     |                |
| 12/02/2020 | -    | - Fine    | Surface        | -  | -        | -       | -  | -     | -       | -  | -           | -       |    | -         | -       |    | -           | -       | -  | -          | -       | -     | -              |
| 14/02/2020 | -    | Cloudy    | Surface        | -  | -        | -       | -  | -     | -       | -  | -           | -       |    | -         | -       |    | -           | -       | -  | -          | -       | -     | -              |
| 17/02/2020 | -    | Fine      | Surface        | -  | -        | -       | -  | -     | -       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -         | -       |    | -           | -       | -  | -          | -       | -     | -              |
| 19/02/2020 | -    | Fine      | Surface        | -  | -        | -       | -  | -     | -       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -         | -       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -          | _       | -     | -              |
| 21/02/2020 | -    | Fine      | Surface        | -  | -        | 1       | -  | -     | -       | -  | -           | -       |    | -         | 1       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -          | -       | 1     | -              |
| 24/02/2020 | -    | Fine      | Surface        | -  | -        | -       | -  | -     | -       | -  | -           |         | -  | -         | -       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -          | _       | 1     | -              |
| 26/02/2020 | -    | Fine      | Surface        | -  | -        | -       | -  | -     | -       | -  | -           | -       |    | -         | -       |    | -           | -       | -  | -          | -       | 1     | -              |
| 28/02/2020 | -    | - Fine    | Surface        | -  | -        | -       | -  | -     | -       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -         | -       | -  | -           | -       | -  | -          | -       | -     | -              |

#### Remarks:

Single underline denotes exceedance over Action Level.

Double underline denotes exceedance over Limit Level.

Upstream Monitoring Station (Monitoring Station E) would be taken as control reference for exceedance investigation only.



### Water Monitoring Result at Monitoring Station F - Channelized nullah across the Project site (Downstream Impact Station)

| Date       | Time           | Weater    | Sampling Depth | Wat            | er Temp        | erature |              | рН           |         |      | Salini     | ty      | С            | O Satur      | ation   |              | DO           |         |       | Turbid      |         | _            | led Solids     |
|------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|------|------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|-------|-------------|---------|--------------|----------------|
| Date       |                | Condition | m              | Va             | lue °C         | Average | Va           | lue -        | Average | Va   | ppt<br>lue | Average | Va           | llue         | Average | Va           | mg/L<br>ue   | Average | Va    | NTU<br>alue | Average | Mg<br>Value  | g/L<br>Average |
| 03/02/2020 | 11:30<br>11:32 | Cloudy    | Surface        | 18.20<br>18.50 | 18.20<br>18.50 | 18.35   | 8.15<br>8.10 | 8.15<br>8.10 | 8.1     | 0.14 | 0.14       | 0.14    | 95.0<br>95.1 | 94.9         | 94.80   | 8.91<br>8.91 | 8.91<br>8.83 | 8.9     | 22.71 | 22.71       | 22.7    | 14.6<br>16.7 | - 15.7         |
| 05/00/0000 | 12:00          | Olt.      | Ourifo an      | 18.10          | 18.10          | 40.00   | 8.25         | 8.25         | 0.0     | 0.12 | 0.12       | 0.40    | 90.1         | 90.0         | 00.40   | 8.48         | 8.47         | 0.5     | 6.21  | 6.21        | 0.0     | 4.1          | 4.5            |
| 05/02/2020 | 12:02          | Cloudy    | Surface        | 18.30          | 18.30          | 18.20   | 8.20         | 8.20         | 8.2     | 0.12 | 0.12       | 0.12    | 90.1         | 90.5         | 90.18   | 8.47         | 8.51         | 8.5     | 6.21  | 6.21        | 6.2     | 4.8          | 4.5            |
| 07/02/2020 | 10:25          | Fine      | Surface        | 18.90          | 18.90          | 19.00   | 8.19         | 8.19         | 8.2     | 0.12 | 0.12       | 0.12    | 92.8         | 92.7         | 92.93   | 8.60         | 8.60         | 8.6     | 4.00  | 4.00        | 4.0     | 3.7          | 3.4            |
|            | 10:27          |           |                | 19.10          | 19.10          |         | 8.18         | 8.18         |         | 0.12 | 0.12       |         | 93.3         | 92.9         |         | 8.63         | 8.60         |         | 3.98  | 3.97        |         | 3.0          |                |
| 10/02/2020 | 10:40          | Fine      | Surface        | 16.50          | 16.50          | 16.50   | 7.98         | 7.98         | 8.0     | 0.33 | 0.33       | 0.34    | 95.7         | 95.0         | 95.25   | 9.31         | 9.24         | 9.3     | 1.93  | 1.87        | 1.9     | 1.2          | 1.2            |
|            | 10:42          |           |                | 16.50          | 16.50          |         | 7.93         | 7.93         |         | 0.35 | 0.35       |         | 95.0         | 95.3         |         | 9.24         | 9.27         |         | 1.82  | 1.78        |         | <1.0         |                |
| 12/02/2020 | 13:30          | Fine      | Surface        | 20.70          | 20.70          | 20.85   | 7.80         | 7.80         | 7.8     | 0.12 | 0.12       | 0.12    | 99.8         | 99.2         | 98.25   | 8.94         | 8.87         | 8.8     | 3.14  | 3.17        | 3.2     | 2.2          | 2.2            |
|            | 13:32          |           |                | 21.00          | 21.00          |         | 7.75         | 7.75         |         | 0.12 | 0.12       |         | 97.4         | 96.6         |         | 8.70         | 8.62         |         | 3.17  | 3.18        |         | 2.2          |                |
| 14/02/2020 | 10:20          | Cloudy    | Surface        | 20.40          | 20.40          | 20.45   | 8.30         | 8.30         | 8.3     | 0.12 | 0.12       | 0.12    | 96.0         | 95.8         | 95.05   | 8.64         | 8.62         | 8.6     | 22.84 | 22.84       | 22.8    | 11.6         | 11.0           |
|            | 10:21          |           |                | 20.50          | 20.50          |         | 8.22         | 8.22         |         | 0.12 | 0.12       |         | 94.5         | 93.9         |         | 8.50         | 8.45         |         | 22.85 | 22.85       |         | 10.3         | <u> </u>       |
| 17/02/2020 | 09:11          | Fine      | Surface        | 14.80          | 14.80          | 14.85   | 8.19         | 8.19         | 8.2     | 80.0 | 80.0       | 0.08    | 85.4         | 85.6         | 85.83   | 7.24         | 7.26         | 7.3     | 5.28  | 5.28        | 5.3     | 4.4          | 4.5            |
|            | 09:13          |           |                | 14.90          | 14.90          |         | 8.19         | 8.19         |         | 0.08 | 0.08       |         | 86.1         | 86.2         |         | 7.31         | 7.32         |         | 5.26  | 5.26        |         | 4.6          |                |
| 19/02/2020 | 09:25          | Fine      | Surface        | 19.50          | 19.50<br>19.70 | 19.60   | 7.91         | 7.92         | 7.9     | 0.13 | 0.13       | 0.13    | 85.7<br>85.4 | 85.5<br>85.9 | 85.63   | 7.26         | 7.24         | 7.3     | 20.16 | 20.16       | 20.2    | 10.4         | 11.1           |
|            | 09:25          |           |                | 17.30          | 17.30          |         | 8.35         | 8.35         |         | 0.13 | 0.13       |         | 101.5        | 100.1        |         | 9.73         | 9.61         |         | 2.55  | 2.55        |         | <0.1         |                |
| 21/02/2020 | 09:27          | Fine      | Surface        | 17.40          | 17.40          | 17.35   | 8.35         | 8.35         | 8.4     | 0.12 | 0.12       | 0.12    | 99.3         | 98.8         | 99.93   | 9.51         | 9.47         | 9.6     | 2.50  | 2.49        | 2.5     | <0.1         | <0.1           |
|            | 09:42          |           |                | 20.20          | 20.20          |         | 7.80         | 7.80         |         | 0.03 | 0.03       |         | 73.3         | 74.2         |         | 6.16         | 6.25         |         | 6.76  | 6.76        |         | 2.1          |                |
| 24/02/2020 | 09:44          | Fine      | Surface        | 20.30          | 20.30          | 20.25   | 7.80         | 7.80         | 7.8     | 0.03 | 0.03       | 0.03    | 74.9         | 75.3         | 74.43   | 6.32         | 6.36         | 6.3     | 6.74  | 6.71        | 6.7     | 2.0          | 2.1            |
|            | 10:50          |           |                | 22.00          | 22.00          |         | 8.45         | 8.45         |         | 0.16 | 0.16       |         | 99.5         | 99.6         |         | 8.65         | 8.66         |         | 3.60  | 3.59        |         | 1.1          |                |
| 26/02/2020 | 10:52          | Fine      | Surface        | 22.40          | 22.40          | 22.20   | 8.21         | 8.21         | 8.3     | 0.16 | 0.16       | 0.16    | 96.8         | 95.5         | 97.85   | 8.40         | 8.28         | 8.5     | 3.58  | 3.58        | 3.6     | 1.4          | 1.3            |
| 28/02/2020 | 08:56          | Fine      | Surface        | 23.70          | 23.70          | 23.75   | 8.27         | 8.27         | 8.3     | 0.10 | 0.10       | 0.10    | 87.9         | 88.3         | 88.40   | 6.58         | 6.62         | 6.6     | 5.13  | 5.13        | E 1     | <1.0         | <1.0           |
| 20/02/2020 | 08:58          | FILLE     | Surface        | 23.80          | 23.80          | 23.75   | 8.29         | 8.29         | 0.3     | 0.10 | 0.10       | 0.10    | 88.5         | 88.9         | 00.40   | 6.64         | 6.68         | 0.0     | 5.13  | 5.13        | 5.1     | <1.0         | <1.0           |

Remarks: Single underline denotes exceedance over Action Level. Double underline denotes exceedance over Limit Level.



### Water Monitoring Result at Monitoring Station H - Ma Yau Tong Stream (Upstream Control Station)

| Date       | Time  | Weater    | Sampling Depth | Wat   | er Temp | erature |      | рН    |         |      | Salinit    | ty      | С    | O Satur | ation   |      | DO          |         |        | Turbid      |         |       | ed Solids      |
|------------|-------|-----------|----------------|-------|---------|---------|------|-------|---------|------|------------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|-------------|---------|--------|-------------|---------|-------|----------------|
| Date       |       | Condition | m              | Va    | lue     | Average | Va   | lue - | Average | Va   | ppt<br>lue | Average | Va   | lue %   | Average | Va   | mg/L<br>lue | Average | Va     | NTU<br>alue | Average | Value | g/L<br>Average |
| 00/00/0000 | 10:25 | 0         | 0. /           | 18.20 | 18.20   | 10.05   | 7.58 | 7.58  | 7.0     | 1.91 | 1.91       | 4.04    | 79.0 | 78.6    | 70.00   | 7.35 | 7.32        | 7.0     | 8.31   | 8.38        |         | 3.7   | 0.4            |
| 03/02/2020 | 10:27 | Cloudy    | Surface        | 18.30 | 18.30   | 18.25   | 7.58 | 7.58  | 7.6     | 1.91 | 1.91       | 1.91    | 78.8 | 78.8    | 78.80   | 7.34 | 7.33        | 7.3     | 8.34   | 8.35        | 8.3     | 3.0   | 3.4            |
| 05/00/0000 | 12:45 | 0         | 0. /           | 18.30 | 18.30   | 40.00   | 7.29 | 7.29  | 7.0     | 2.32 | 2.32       | 0.00    | 75.9 | 76.3    | 70.05   | 8.48 | 8.47        | 0.5     | 4.29   | 4.31        | 4.0     | 2.1   | 0.4            |
| 05/02/2020 | 12:47 | Cloudy    | Surface        | 18.30 | 18.30   | 18.30   | 7.33 | 7.33  | 7.3     | 2.32 | 2.32       | 2.32    | 76.5 | 76.3    | 76.25   | 8.47 | 8.51        | 8.5     | 4.34   | 4.32        | 4.3     | 2.6   | 2.4            |
| 07/00/0000 | 11:10 | F:        | Conferen       | 19.00 | 19.00   | 40.05   | 7.57 | 7.57  | 7.0     | 1.27 | 1.27       | 4.07    | 77.2 | 77.3    | 77.40   | 7.10 | 7.11        | 7.4     | 6.87   | 6.84        | 0.0     | 5.3   | 5.0            |
| 07/02/2020 | 11:12 | Fine      | Surface        | 19.10 | 19.10   | 19.05   | 7.55 | 7.55  | 7.6     | 1.27 | 1.27       | 1.27    | 77.6 | 77.5    | 77.40   | 7.13 | 7.12        | 7.1     | 6.83   | 6.82        | 6.8     | 4.6   | 5.0            |
| 10/02/2020 | 10:22 | Fine      | Surface        | 18.10 | 18.10   | 18.10   | 8.16 | 8.16  | 8.1     | 1.58 | 1.58       | 1.58    | 78.1 | 77.8    | 77.33   | 7.31 | 7.28        | 7.2     | 16.75  | 16.80       | 16.8    | 9.3   | 9.2            |
| 10/02/2020 | 10:24 | rille     | Surface        | 18.10 | 18.10   | 10.10   | 8.10 | 8.10  | 0.1     | 1.58 | 1.58       | 1.50    | 77.3 | 76.1    | 11.33   | 7.21 | 7.13        | 1.2     | 16.82  | 16.83       | 10.0    | 9.0   | 9.2            |
| 12/02/2020 | 14:22 | Fine      | Surface        | 21.00 | 21.00   | 21.10   | 7.57 | 7.57  | 7.6     | 1.22 | 1.22       | 1.22    | 70.6 | 70.9    | 70.80   | 6.23 | 6.25        | 6.2     | 50.53  | 50.70       | 50.7    | 31.7  | 34.2           |
| 12/02/2020 | 14:24 | rille     | Surface        | 21.20 | 21.20   | 21.10   | 7.61 | 7.61  | 7.0     | 1.22 | 1.22       | 1.22    | 71.3 | 70.4    | 70.80   | 6.28 | 6.21        | 0.2     | 50.72  | 50.73       | 30.7    | 36.6  | 34.2           |
| 14/02/2020 | 11:20 | Cloudy    | Surface        | 20.00 | 20.00   | 20.05   | 8.12 | 8.12  | 8.1     | 0.52 | 0.52       | 0.52    | 94.9 | 94.0    | 93.73   | 8.60 | 8.51        | 8.5     | 466.90 | 466.50      | 466.8   | 275.0 | 274.0          |
| 14/02/2020 | 11:22 | Cloudy    | Surface        | 20.10 | 20.10   | 20.05   | 8.12 | 8.12  | 0.1     | 0.52 | 0.52       | 0.52    | 93.1 | 92.9    | 93.73   | 8.43 | 8.41        | 6.5     | 466.80 | 466.90      | 400.0   | 273.0 | 274.0          |
| 17/02/2020 | 09:39 | Fine      | Surface        | 14.20 | 14.20   | 14.25   | 7.63 | 7.63  | 7.6     | 0.19 | 0.19       | 0.19    | 72.1 | 72.7    | 72.88   | 6.04 | 6.10        | 6.1     | 52.30  | 52.50       | 52.6    | 32.0  | 38.0           |
| 17/02/2020 | 09:41 | rille     | Surface        | 14.30 | 14.30   | 14.25   | 7.63 | 7.63  | 7.0     | 0.19 | 0.19       | 0.19    | 73.2 | 73.5    | 72.00   | 6.15 | 6.18        | 0.1     | 52.80  | 52.80       | 52.0    | 44.0  | 36.0           |
| 19/02/2020 | 09:52 | Fine      | Surface        | 19.30 | 19.30   | 19.35   | 8.17 | 8.17  | 8.2     | 0.23 | 0.23       | 0.23    | 91.0 | 91.6    | 91.73   | 8.08 | 8.14        | 8.1     | 28.32  | 28.32       | 28.3    | 10.9  | 11.0           |
| 19/02/2020 | 09:54 | Tille     | ounace         | 19.40 | 19.40   | 19.55   | 8.18 | 8.18  | 0.2     | 0.23 | 0.23       | 0.23    | 91.9 | 92.4    | 91.75   | 8.16 | 8.21        | 0.1     | 28.35  | 28.35       | 20.5    | 11.0  | 11.0           |
| 21/02/2020 | 09:00 | Fine      | Surface        | 17.30 | 17.30   | 17.30   | 8.10 | 8.10  | 8.1     | 1.17 | 1.17       | 1.17    | 79.5 | 78.7    | 78.73   | 7.58 | 7.50        | 7.5     | 8.12   | 8.15        | 8.1     | 3.3   | 3.1            |
| 21/02/2020 | 09:02 | Tille     | ounace         | 17.30 | 17.30   | 17.50   | 8.09 | 8.09  | 0.1     | 1.17 | 1.17       | 1.17    | 78.3 | 78.4    | 70.75   | 7.47 | 7.48        | 7.5     | 8.13   | 8.13        | 0.1     | 2.8   | 3.1            |
| 24/02/2020 | 10:11 | Fine      | Surface        | 21.10 | 21.10   | 21.20   | 7.94 | 7.94  | 7.9     | 0.14 | 0.14       | 0.14    | 84.0 | 84.0    | 84.43   | 7.10 | 7.10        | 7.1     | 6.16   | 6.16        | 6.2     | 1.8   | 2.0            |
| 24/02/2020 | 10:13 | 1 1116    | Guilace        | 21.30 | 21.30   | 21.20   | 7.94 | 7.94  | 1.5     | 0.14 | 0.14       | 0.14    | 84.4 | 85.3    | 04.40   | 7.14 | 7.23        | 7.1     | 6.16   | 6.16        | 0.2     | 2.1   | 2.0            |
| 26/02/2020 | 10:02 | Fine      | Surface        | 21.60 | 21.60   | 21.40   | 8.04 | 8.04  | 8.1     | 1.29 | 1.29       | 1.29    | 77.7 | 77.9    | 78.03   | 6.80 | 6.82        | 6.8     | 23.65  | 23.69       | 23.6    | 9.6   | 10.2           |
| 20/02/2020 | 10:04 | rille     | Suriace        | 21.20 | 21.20   | 21.40   | 8.08 | 8.08  | 0.1     | 1.29 | 1.29       | 1.23    | 78.4 | 78.1    | 10.03   | 6.89 | 6.86        | 0.0     | 23.59  | 23.61       | 23.0    | 10.7  | 10.2           |
| 28/02/2020 | 09:19 | Fine      | Surface        | 23.60 | 23.60   | 23.65   | 7.93 | 7.93  | 7.9     | 0.14 | 0.14       | 0.14    | 83.4 | 83.6    | 83.78   | 6.11 | 6.13        | 6.1     | 8.12   | 8.12        | 8.1     | <1.0  | <1.0           |
| 20/02/2020 | 09:21 | Fille     | Suriace        | 23.70 | 23.70   | 23.00   | 7.94 | 7.94  | 7.5     | 0.14 | 0.14       | 0.14    | 83.9 | 84.2    | 03.70   | 6.15 | 6.18        | 0.1     | 8.17   | 8.18        | 0.1     | <1.0  | <1.0           |

Remarks:

Single underline denotes exceedance over Action Level.

Double underline denotes exceedance over Limit Level.

Upstream Monitoring Station (Monitoring Station H) would be taken as control reference for exceedance investigation only.



### Water Monitoring Result at Monitoring Station I - Ma Yau Tong Stream (Downstream Impact Station)

| Date        | Time  | Weater    | Sampling Depth | Wat   | ter Temp | erature |      | рН     |         |      | Salini     | ty      | С     | OO Satur  | ration  |      | DO          |         |        | Turbid      |              | Suspende    |              |
|-------------|-------|-----------|----------------|-------|----------|---------|------|--------|---------|------|------------|---------|-------|-----------|---------|------|-------------|---------|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|             |       | Condition | m              | Va    | lue      | Average | Va   | alue - | Average | Va   | ppt<br>lue | Average | Va    | %<br>alue | Average | Va   | mg/L<br>lue | Average | Va     | NTU<br>ilue | Average      | Mg<br>Value | Average      |
| 03/02/2020  | 10:10 | Cloudy    | Surface        | 18.00 | 18.00    | 18.10   | 8.13 | 8.13   | 8.1     | 0.33 | 0.33       | 0.33    | 95.3  | 95.7      | 95.53   | 8.99 | 9.02        | 9.0     | 13.89  | 13.93       | 13.9         | 4.8         | 5.3          |
|             | 10:12 |           |                | 18.20 | 18.20    |         | 8.13 | 8.13   |         | 0.33 | 0.33       |         | 95.7  | 95.4      |         | 9.02 | 8.99        |         | 13.89  | 13.88       |              | 5.8         |              |
| 05/02/2020  | 13:05 | Cloudy    | Surface        | 18.30 | 18.30    | 18.35   | 7.91 | 7.91   | 7.9     | 0.43 | 0.43       | 0.43    | 105.3 | 104.3     | 102.45  | 9.87 | 9.77        | 9.6     | 5.58   | 5.49        | 5.5          | 4.9         | 4.4          |
| 00/02/2020  | 13:07 | Cioday    | Cundoo         | 18.40 | 18.40    | 10.00   | 7.90 | 7.90   | 7.10    | 0.43 | 0.43       | 0.10    | 100.2 | 100.0     | 102.10  | 9.38 | 9.37        | 0.0     | 5.52   | 5.54        | 0.0          | 3.8         |              |
| 07/02/2020  | 11:35 | Fine      | Surface        | 18.90 | 18.90    | 18.95   | 7.92 | 7.92   | 7.9     | 0.39 | 0.39       | 0.39    | 95.5  | 95.5      | 95.08   | 8.84 | 8.84        | 8.8     | 7.96   | 7.91        | 8.0          | 7.4         | 7.6          |
|             | 11:37 |           |                | 19.00 | 19.00    |         | 7.87 | 7.87   |         | 0.39 | 0.39       |         | 94.6  | 94.7      |         | 8.76 | 8.77        |         | 7.94   | 7.99        |              | 7.8         |              |
| 10/02/2020  | 10:00 | Fine      | Surface        | 17.80 | 17.80    | 17.85   | 8.33 | 8.33   | 8.3     | 0.45 | 0.45       | 0.45    | 108.5 | 107.4     | 104.50  | 9.80 | 9.69        | 9.7     | 247.30 | 241.10      | <u>242.5</u> | 351.0       | <u>350.5</u> |
| 10,02,2020  | 10:02 | 10        | Guillago       | 17.90 | 17.90    |         | 8.34 | 8.34   | 0.0     | 0.45 | 0.45       | 0.10    | 101.6 | 100.5     | 101.00  | 9.60 | 9.51        | 0       | 241.00 | 240.60      | 2.2.0        | 350.0       | 000.0        |
| 12/02/2020  | 14:42 | Fine      | Surface        | 21.30 | 21.30    | 21.40   | 7.96 | 7.96   | 7.9     | 0.30 | 0.30       | 0.30    | 100.1 | 100.0     | 100.13  | 8.83 | 8.82        | 8.8     | 22.54  | 21.52       | 22.3         | 39.9        | 40.8         |
| 12/02/2020  | 14:44 | rine      | Surface        | 21.50 | 21.50    | 21.40   | 7.90 | 7.90   | 7.9     | 0.30 | 0.30       | 0.30    | 100.2 | 100.2     | 100.13  | 8.84 | 8.84        | 0.0     | 22.65  | 22.64       | 22.3         | 41.6        | 40.6         |
| 4.4/00/0000 | 10:52 | Oleverto  | Confess        | 20.00 | 20.00    | 20.05   | 8.15 | 8.15   | 0.0     | 0.25 | 0.25       | 0.05    | 99.2  | 98.9      | 00.00   | 9.00 | 8.97        | 0.0     | 127.50 | 127.60      | 407.0        | 93.6        | 00.4         |
| 14/02/2020  | 10:54 | Cloudy    | Surface        | 20.10 | 20.10    | 20.05   | 8.17 | 8.17   | 8.2     | 0.25 | 0.25       | 0.25    | 97.4  | 97.4      | 98.23   | 8.84 | 8.84        | 8.9     | 127.60 | 127.80      | 127.6        | 93.2        | 93.4         |
| .=          | 09:50 |           |                | 14.60 | 14.60    |         | 7.85 | 7.85   |         | 0.13 | 0.13       |         | 74.6  | 75.2      |         | 6.29 | 6.35        |         | 66.48  | 66.48       |              | 43.4        |              |
| 17/02/2020  | 09:52 | Fine      | Surface        | 14.70 | 14.70    | 14.65   | 7.85 | 7.85   | 7.9     | 0.13 | 0.13       | 0.13    | 75.8  | 76.0      | 75.40   | 6.41 | 6.43        | 6.4     | 66.49  | 66.51       | 66.5         | 56.2        | 49.8         |
| 40/02/2020  | 10:03 | Fine      | Surface        | 19.80 | 19.80    | 19.85   | 8.24 | 8.24   | 0.2     | 0.31 | 0.31       | 0.31    | 93.9  | 94.3      | 89.54   | 8.43 | 8.47        | 8.5     | 32.35  | 32.86       | 32.7         | 11.0        | 10.6         |
| 19/02/2020  | 10:05 | Fine      | Surface        | 19.90 | 19.90    | 19.85   | 8.26 | 8.26   | 8.3     | 0.31 | 0.31       | 0.31    | 84.8  | 85.1      | 89.54   | 8.53 | 8.55        | 8.5     | 32.86  | 32.86       | 32.7         | 10.1        | 10.6         |
| 21/02/2020  | 08:30 | Fine      | Surface        | 17.20 | 17.20    | 17.25   | 8.21 | 8.21   | 8.2     | 0.27 | 0.27       | 0.27    | 100.2 | 100.3     | 100.08  | 9.61 | 9.62        | 9.6     | 4.86   | 4.84        | 4.8          | 8.2         | 8.0          |
| 21/02/2020  | 08:32 | 1 1110    | Curiaco        | 17.30 | 17.30    | 17.20   | 8.20 | 8.20   | 0.2     | 0.27 | 0.27       | 0.21    | 100.0 | 99.8      | 100.00  | 9.59 | 9.57        | 5.0     | 4.82   | 4.82        | 4.0          | 7.8         | 0.0          |
| 24/02/2020  | 10:19 | Fine      | Surface        | 21.60 | 21.60    | 21.70   | 8.32 | 8.32   | 8.3     | 0.16 | 0.16       | 0.16    | 80.3  | 80.7      | 81.18   | 6.73 | 6.77        | 6.8     | 7.18   | 7.24        | 7.2          | 2.3         | 2.1          |
| 24/02/2020  | 10:21 | Tillo     | Gunaco         | 21.80 | 21.80    | 21.70   | 8.32 | 8.32   | 0.0     | 0.16 | 0.16       | 0.10    | 81.5  | 82.2      | 01.10   | 6.85 | 6.92        | 0.0     | 7.27   | 7.23        | 7.2          | 1.8         | 21           |
| 26/02/2020  | 09:45 | Fine      | Surface        | 20.90 | 20.90    | 20.90   | 7.80 | 7.80   | 7.8     | 0.47 | 0.47       | 0.48    | 96.0  | 96.2      | 95.88   | 8.54 | 8.55        | 8.5     | 4.04   | 4.11        | 4.1          | 4.5         | 5.0          |
| 20,02,2020  | 09:47 | 1 1110    | Curiaco        | 20.90 | 20.90    | 20.00   | 7.80 | 7.80   | 7.0     | 0.48 | 0.48       | 0.40    | 95.8  | 95.5      | 30.00   | 8.51 | 8.48        | 0.0     | 4.11   | 4.17        | 7.1          | 5.5         | 0.0          |
| 28/02/2020  | 09:30 | Fine      | Surface        | 23.90 | 23.90    | 24.00   | 7.86 | 7.86   | 7.9     | 0.17 | 0.17       | 0.17    | 84.7  | 84.5      | 84.75   | 6.24 | 6.22        | 6.2     | 7.59   | 7.54        | 7.6          | <1.0        | <1.0         |
| 20,02,2020  | 09:32 | 1 1110    | Guildoo        | 24.10 | 24.10    | 24.00   | 7.87 | 7.87   | 7.0     | 0.17 | 0.17       | 0.17    | 84.9  | 84.9      | 04.70   | 6.26 | 6.27        | 0.2     | 7.61   | 7.61        | 7.0          | <1.0        | 11.0         |

Remarks: Single underline denotes exceedance over Action Level. Double underline denotes exceedance over Limit Level.



### Water Monitoring Result at Monitoring Station AC1 - Channelized nullah across the Project site (Upstream Reference Station)

| Date       | Time | Weater<br>Condition | Sampling Depth | Wa | ter Temp | perature |    | pH<br>- |         |     | Salini |         | С  | OO Satu | ration  |     | DO<br>mg/l |         |    | Turbio | ity     | Suspend | led Solids |
|------------|------|---------------------|----------------|----|----------|----------|----|---------|---------|-----|--------|---------|----|---------|---------|-----|------------|---------|----|--------|---------|---------|------------|
|            |      | Condition           | m              | Va | lue      | Average  | Va | lue     | Average | Va  | alue   | Average | Va | lue     | Average | Va  | lue        | Average | Va | lue    | Average | Value   | Average    |
| 03/02/2020 | -    | Cloudy              | Surface        | -  | -        | -        | -  | -       | -       | -   | -      | -       | -  | -       | -       | -   | -          | -       | -  | -      | -       | -       | -          |
| 05/02/2020 | -    | Cloudy              | Surface        | -  | -        | -        | -  | -       | -       | -   | -      | -       | -  | -       | -       | -   | -          | -       | -  | -      |         | -       | -          |
| 07/02/2020 | -    | Fine                | Surface        | -  | -        | -        | -  | -       | _       | -   | -      | -       | -  | -       | -       | -   | -          | -       | -  | -      | -       | -       | -          |
| 10/02/2020 | -    | Fine                | Surface        | -  | -        | -        | -  | -       | -       | -   | -      | _       | -  | -       | -       | -   | -          | _       | -  | -      | -       | -       | -          |
| 12/02/2020 | -    | - Fine              | Surface        | -  | -        | -        | -  | -       |         | •   | -      | -       | -  | -       |         | -   | -          |         | -  | -      | -       | -       |            |
| 14/02/2020 | -    | Cloudy              | Surface        | -  | -        | -        | -  | -       | -       | -   | -      | -       | -  | -       | -       | -   |            | -       | -  | -      | -       | -       | -          |
| 17/02/2020 | -    | Fine                | Surface        | -  | -        | -        | -  | -       | -       | •   | -      | -       | -  | -       | -       |     |            | -       | -  | -      | -       | -       | -          |
| 19/02/2020 | -    | Fine                | Surface        | -  | -        | -        | -  | -       | -       | -   | -      | -       | -  | -       | -       | -   | -          | -       | -  | -      | -       | -       | -          |
| 21/02/2020 | -    | Fine                | Surface        | -  | -        | -        |    | -       | -       | - 1 | -      | -       | -  | -       | -       | - 1 |            | -       | -  | -      | -       | -       | -          |
| 24/02/2020 | -    | Fine                | Surface        | -  | -        | -        | -  | -       | _       | -   | -      | -       | -  | -       | -       | -   | -          | -       | -  | -      | -       | -       | -          |
| 26/02/2020 | -    | Fine                | Surface        | -  | -        | -        | -  | -       | -       | -   | -      | -       | -  | -       | -       | -   | -          | -       | -  | -      | -       | -       | -          |
| 28/02/2020 | -    | Fine                | Surface        | -  | -        | -        | -  | -       | -       | -   | -      | -       | -  | -       | -       | -   | -          | -       | -  | -      | -       | -       | -          |

Remarks:

Upstream Monitoring Station (Monitoring Station AC1) would be taken as reference for exceedance investigation only.



### Water Monitoring Result at Monitoring Station AC2 - Channelized nullah across the Project site (Upstream Reference Station)

| Date       | Time  | Weater<br>Condition | Sampling Depth | Wat            | er Temp        | erature |              | pH<br>-      |         |      | Salini | ty      | С            | OO Satur     | ration  |              | DO<br>mg/L   |         |              | Turbidity<br>NTU |         | Suspend    | led Solids   |
|------------|-------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|------|--------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|------------------|---------|------------|--------------|
|            |       | Odridition          | m              | Va             | lue            | Average | Va           | lue          | Average | Va   | lue    | Average | Va           | lue          | Average | Va           | lue          | Average | Va           | lue              | Average | Value      | Average      |
| 03/02/2020 | 11:40 | Cloudy              | Surface        | 17.50<br>17.60 | 17.50<br>17.60 | 17.55   | 7.93<br>7.94 | 7.93<br>7.94 | 7.9     | 0.09 | 0.09   | 0.09    | 87.0<br>93.1 | 91.6<br>92.3 | 91.00   | 8.31<br>8.89 | 8.74<br>8.81 | 8.7     | 3.34<br>3.35 | 3.35<br>3.36     | 3.4     | 7.6<br>7.2 | 7.4          |
|            | 12:10 |                     |                | 17.20          | 17.20          |         | 0.02         | 0.02         |         | 0.00 | 0.00   |         | 04.2         | 04.6         |         | 0.04         | 0.06         |         | F2 70        | F2.00            |         | 96.3       | <u> </u><br> |
| 05/02/2020 | 12:10 | Cloudy              | Surface        | 17.30          | 17.30          | 17.35   | 8.03         | 8.03         | 8.0     | 0.08 | 0.08   | 0.08    | 94.3         | 94.6         | 94.45   | 9.04         | 9.06         | 9.0     | 53.79        | 53.98            | 54.2    | 86.3       | 73.3         |
|            | 12:12 |                     |                | 17.40          | 17.40          |         | 8.01         | 8.01         |         | 0.08 | 0.08   |         | 94.5         | 94.4         |         | 9.05         | 9.04         |         | 54.50        | 54.45            |         | 60.2       |              |
| 07/00/0000 | 10:45 | F:                  | Contract       | 18.30          | 18.30          | 40.00   | 8.10         | 8.10         | 0.4     | 0.09 | 0.09   | 0.00    | 94.2         | 94.2         | 00.00   | 8.86         | 8.85         | 0.0     | 2.84         | 2.86             | 2.0     | 8.9        | 0.4          |
| 07/02/2020 | 10:47 | Fine                | Surface        | 18.30          | 18.30          | 18.30   | 8.11         | 8.11         | 8.1     | 0.09 | 0.09   | 0.09    | 84.4         | 84.5         | 89.33   | 8.87         | 8.88         | 8.9     | 2.86         | 2.87             | 2.9     | 7.9        | 8.4          |
| 10/02/2020 | 10:50 | Fine                | Surface        | 15.80          | 15.80          | 15.80   | 7.78         | 7.78         | 7.8     | 0.10 | 0.10   | 0.10    | 93.2         | 93.6         | 92.95   | 9.23         | 9.27         | 9.2     | 1.93         | 1.87             | 2.3     | 30.8       | 30.1         |
| 10/02/2020 | 10:52 | rille               | Surface        | 15.80          | 15.80          | 15.60   | 7.73         | 7.73         | 7.0     | 0.10 | 0.10   | 0.10    | 92.4         | 92.6         | 92.95   | 9.15         | 9.16         | 9.2     | 2.65         | 2.66             | 2.3     | 29.4       | 30.1         |
|            | 13:35 |                     |                | 19.90          | 19.90          |         | 8.38         | 8.38         |         | 0.08 | 0.08   |         | 91.9         | 92.0         |         | 8.41         | 8.41         |         | 14.89        | 14.52            |         | 28.2       |              |
| 12/02/2020 | 13:37 | Fine                | Surface        | 19.80          | 19.80          | 19.85   | 8.37         | 8.37         | 8.4     | 0.08 | 0.08   | 0.08    | 92.1         | 91.7         | 91.93   | 8.42         | 8.38         | 8.4     | 14.51        | 14.52            | 14.6    | 24.2       | 26.2         |
|            | 10:32 |                     |                | 20.20          | 20.20          |         | 8.01         | 8.01         |         | 0.10 | 0.10   |         | 93.0         | 93.0         |         | 8.41         | 8.42         |         | 15.60        | 15.58            |         | 18.1       |              |
| 14/02/2020 | 10:35 | Cloudy              | Surface        | 20.20          | 20.20          | 20.20   | 8.00         | 8.00         | 8.0     | 0.10 | 0.10   | 0.10    | 93.1         | 93.2         | 93.08   | 8.42         | 8.44         | 8.4     | 15.48        | 15.52            | 15.5    | 20.6       | 19.4         |
| / /        | 09:02 |                     |                | 13.90          | 13.90          |         | 8.43         | 8.43         |         | 0.11 | 0.11   |         | 88.8         | 89.4         |         | 7.58         | 7.64         |         | 8.18         | 8.18             |         | 15.6       |              |
| 17/02/2020 | 09:04 | Fine                | Surface        | 14.00          | 14.00          | 13.95   | 8.43         | 8.43         | 8.4     | 0.11 | 0.11   | 0.11    | 89.4         | 89.7         | 89.33   | 7.64         | 7.67         | 7.6     | 8.18         | 8.18             | 8.2     | 13.6       | 14.6         |
|            | 09:21 | -                   |                | 19.30          | 19.30          |         | 8.12         | 8.12         |         | 0.11 | 0.11   |         | 87.4         | 87.6         |         | 7.44         | 7.45         |         | 21.39        | 21.47            |         | 13.4       |              |
| 19/02/2020 | 09:23 | Fine                | Surface        | 19.40          | 19.40          | 19.35   | 8.13         | 8.13         | 8.1     | 0.11 | 0.11   | 0.11    | 87.7         | 87.9         | 87.65   | 7.46         | 7.48         | 7.5     | 21.44        | 21.44            | 21.4    | 13         | 13.2         |
| 21/02/2020 | 09:35 | Fine                | Surface        | 17.60          | 17.60          | 17.45   | 8.16         | 8.16         | 8.1     | 0.09 | 0.09   | 0.09    | 94.7         | 94.8         | 94.88   | 9.09         | 9.10         | 9.1     | 7.53         | 7.52             | 7.5     | 11.8       | 12.7         |
| 21/02/2020 | 09:37 | rille               | Surface        | 17.30          | 17.30          | 17.45   | 8.13         | 8.13         | 0.1     | 0.09 | 0.09   | 0.09    | 95.0         | 95.0         | 94.00   | 9.11         | 9.11         | 9.1     | 7.52         | 7.51             | 7.5     | 13.6       | 12.7         |
| 24/02/2020 | 09:33 | Fine                | Surface        | 20.70          | 20.70          | 20.80   | 8.30         | 8.30         | 8.3     | 0.03 | 0.03   | 0.03    | 79.4         | 79.9         | 80.15   | 6.77         | 6.82         | 6.8     | 7.25         | 7.29             | 7.3     | 2.1        | 2.1          |
| 24/02/2020 | 09:35 | rille               | Surface        | 20.90          | 20.90          | 20.00   | 8.30         | 8.30         | 0.3     | 0.03 | 0.03   | 0.03    | 80.3         | 81.0         | 00.15   | 6.86         | 6.93         | 0.0     | 7.26         | 7.25             | 7.3     | 2.1        | 2.1          |
| 26/02/2020 | 10:55 | Fino                | Surface        | 22.10          | 22.10          | 22.15   | 8.22         | 8.22         | 0.2     | 0.09 | 0.09   | 0.09    | 90.4         | 90.2         | 90.28   | 7.88         | 7.86         | 7.0     | 10.81        | 10.82            | 10.9    | 35.0       | 29.3         |
| 26/02/2020 | 10:57 | Fine                | Surface        | 22.20          | 22.20          | 22.15   | 8.17         | 8.17         | 8.2     | 0.09 | 0.09   | 0.09    | 90.1         | 90.4         | 90.28   | 7.85         | 7.87         | 7.9     | 10.87        | 10.89            | 10.8    | 23.6       | 29.3         |
| 00/00/000  | 08:41 | _                   | 0. /           | 23.60          | 23.60          | 00.70   | 8.12         | 8.14         | 0.4     | 0.09 | 0.09   | 0.00    | 81.2         | 81.0         | 04.05   | 5.94         | 5.91         | 5.0     | 5.84         | 5.84             | 5.0     | <1.0       | 4.0          |
| 28/02/2020 | 08:43 | Fine                | Surface        | 23.80          | 23.80          | 23.70   | 8.14         | 8.14         | 8.1     | 0.09 | 0.09   | 0.09    | 80.9         | 81.1         | 81.05   | 5.90         | 5.92         | 5.9     | 5.89         | 5.87             | 5.9     | <1.0       | <1.0         |

Remarks:

Upstream Monitoring Station (Monitoring Station AC2) would be taken as reference for exceedance investigation only.



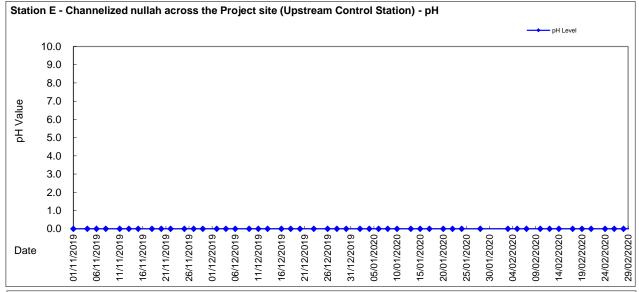
### Water Monitoring Result at Monitoring Station AC3 - Channelized nullah across the Project site (Upstream Reference Station)

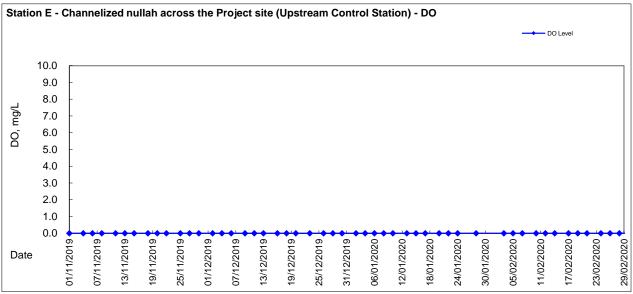
| Date        | Time  | Weater    | Sampling Depth | Wat   | er Temp | erature |      | рН     |         |      | Salini     | ty      | С    | OO Satur | ation   |      | DO          |         |       | Turbid      | ity     |             | ed Solids      |
|-------------|-------|-----------|----------------|-------|---------|---------|------|--------|---------|------|------------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|-------------|---------|-------|-------------|---------|-------------|----------------|
| Date        |       | Condition | m              | Va    | lue     | Average | Va   | alue - | Average | Va   | ppt<br>lue | Average | Va   | alue     | Average | Va   | mg/L<br>lue | Average | Va    | NTU<br>ilue | Average | Mg<br>Value | g/L<br>Average |
| 03/02/2020  | 11:35 | Cloudy    | Surface        | 18.60 | 18.60   | 18.65   | 7.94 | 7.94   | 7.9     | 0.16 | 0.16       | 0.16    | 85.9 | 86.6     | 86.55   | 8.01 | 8.08        | 8.1     | 5.79  | 5.78        | 5.8     | 3.1         | 3.0            |
|             | 11:35 | -         |                | 18.70 | 18.70   |         | 7.88 | 7.88   |         | 0.16 | 0.16       |         | 86.7 | 87.0     |         | 8.08 | 8.11        |         | 5.83  | 5.81        |         | 2.8         |                |
| 05/02/2020  | 12:05 | Cloudy    | Surface        | 18.30 | 18.30   | 18.35   | 8.10 | 8.10   | 8.1     | 0.12 | 0.12       | 0.12    | 87.0 | 85.6     | 86.70   | 8.18 | 8.04        | 8.1     | 4.46  | 4.47        | 4.5     | 2.3         | 2.6            |
|             | 12:07 | ,         |                | 18.40 | 18.40   |         | 8.02 | 8.02   |         | 0.12 | 0.12       |         | 86.6 | 87.6     |         | 8.14 | 8.23        |         | 4.47  | 4.46        |         | 2.9         |                |
| 07/02/2020  | 10:35 | Fine      | Surface        | 18.90 | 18.90   | 18.90   | 8.16 | 8.16   | 8.2     | 0.12 | 0.12       | 0.12    | 83.5 | 83.6     | 84.08   | 7.75 | 7.76        | 7.8     | 2.91  | 2.90        | 2.9     | 3.2         | 3.7            |
|             | 10:37 | -         |                | 18.90 | 18.90   |         | 8.16 | 8.16   |         | 0.12 | 0.12       | -       | 84.5 | 84.7     |         | 7.84 | 7.82        |         | 2.97  | 2.96        |         | 4.1         |                |
| 10/02/2020  | 10:45 | Fine      | Surface        | 17.50 | 17.50   | 17.70   | 7.90 | 7.90   | 7.9     | 0.11 | 0.11       | 0.12    | 91.9 | 92.1     | 92.13   | 8.88 | 8.90        | 8.9     | 2.58  | 2.59        | 2.6     | 1.5         | 1.4            |
| 10/02/2020  | 10:47 | Tille     | Curtaco        | 17.90 | 17.90   | 17.70   | 7.90 | 7.90   | 7.5     | 0.12 | 0.12       | 0.12    | 92.3 | 92.2     | 32.10   | 8.92 | 8.91        | 0.0     | 2.60  | 2.61        | 2.0     | 1.3         | 1              |
| 12/02/2020  | 13:40 | Fine      | Surface        | 20.60 | 20.60   | 20.65   | 8.24 | 8.24   | 8.3     | 0.12 | 0.12       | 0.12    | 90.0 | 90.5     | 90.53   | 8.08 | 8.11        | 8.1     | 11.10 | 11.11       | 10.9    | 10.2        | 10.0           |
| 12/02/2020  | 13:42 | Tille     | Surface        | 20.70 | 20.70   | 20.00   | 8.26 | 8.26   | 0.5     | 0.12 | 0.12       | 0.12    | 90.8 | 90.8     | 30.33   | 8.14 | 8.14        | 0.1     | 10.66 | 10.65       | 10.5    | 9.8         | 10.0           |
| 14/02/2020  | 10:28 | Cloudy    | Surface        | 20.50 | 20.50   | 20.55   | 8.12 | 8.12   | 8.1     | 0.11 | 0.11       | 0.11    | 90.4 | 90.1     | 90.15   | 8.12 | 8.10        | 8.1     | 9.04  | 9.09        | 9.1     | 3.6         | 3.6            |
| 14/02/2020  | 10:30 | Cloudy    | Surface        | 20.60 | 20.60   | 20.55   | 8.08 | 8.08   | 0.1     | 0.11 | 0.11       | 0.11    | 90.1 | 90.0     | 90.15   | 8.10 | 8.08        | 0.1     | 9.11  | 9.16        | 5.1     | 3.6         | 3.0            |
| 17/02/2020  | 09:16 | Fine      | Surface        | 14.00 | 14.00   | 14.05   | 8.32 | 8.32   | 8.3     | 0.08 | 0.08       | 0.08    | 87.1 | 87.8     | 88.10   | 7.41 | 7.48        | 7.5     | 7.42  | 7.42        | 7.4     | 13.6        | 12.7           |
| 17/02/2020  | 09:18 | rine      | Surface        | 14.10 | 14.10   | 14.05   | 8.32 | 8.32   | 0.3     | 0.08 | 0.08       | 0.06    | 88.6 | 88.9     | 00.10   | 7.56 | 7.59        | 7.5     | 7.42  | 7.42        | 7.4     | 11.8        | 12.7           |
| 19/02/2020  | 09:32 | Fine      | Surface        | 19.10 | 19.10   | 16.60   | 8.06 | 8.06   | 8.2     | 0.13 | 0.13       | 0.11    | 85.1 | 85.4     | 87.00   | 7.22 | 7.25        | 7.4     | 20.73 | 20.74       | 14.1    | 13.9        | 12.9           |
| 19/02/2020  | 09:34 | rine      | Surface        | 19.40 | 19.40   | 10.00   | 8.08 | 8.08   | 0.2     | 0.13 | 0.13       | 0.11    | 85.3 | 85.3     | 67.00   | 7.24 | 7.25        | 7.4     | 20.68 | 20.65       | 14.1    | 13.8        | 12.9           |
| 04/00/0000  | 09:30 | 09:36     | Confess        | 17.70 | 17.70   | 40.40   | 8.28 | 8.28   | 0.4     | 0.11 | 0.11       | 0.40    | 89.5 | 89.7     | 07.50   | 8.51 | 8.53        | 7.0     | 1.82  | 1.87        | 11.3    | 1.8         | 7.0            |
| 21/02/2020  | 09:32 | 09:36     | Surface        | 17.70 | 17.70   | 18.48   | 8.15 | 8.15   | 8.1     | 0.11 | 0.11       | 0.12    | 89.8 | 89.9     | 87.50   | 8.55 | 8.55        | 7.9     | 1.90  | 1.91        | 11.3    | 1.5         | 7.8            |
| 0.4/00/0000 | 09:51 | Fi        | Of             | 21.30 | 21.30   | 04.05   | 7.99 | 7.99   | 0.0     | 0.15 | 0.15       | 0.45    | 81.8 | 81.9     | 00.50   | 6.88 | 6.89        | 7.0     | 8.50  | 8.45        | 0.5     | 1.8         | 0.4            |
| 24/02/2020  | 09:53 | Fine      | Surface        | 21.40 | 21.40   | 21.35   | 7.99 | 7.99   | 8.0     | 0.15 | 0.15       | 0.15    | 82.8 | 83.5     | 82.50   | 6.98 | 7.05        | 7.0     | 8.47  | 8.47        | 8.5     | 2.4         | 2.1            |
| 00/00/0000  | 11:00 | F:        | Conferen       | 21.50 | 21.50   | 04.55   | 8.04 | 8.04   | 0.0     | 0.12 | 0.12       | 0.40    | 86.6 | 87.1     | 07.00   | 7.63 | 7.67        | 7.7     | 5.39  | 5.38        | 5.4     | 3.6         | 2.4            |
| 26/02/2020  | 11:02 | Fine      | Surface        | 21.60 | 21.60   | 21.55   | 7.90 | 7.90   | 8.0     | 0.12 | 0.12       | 0.12    | 87.4 | 87.8     | 87.23   | 7.70 | 7.73        | 7.7     | 5.37  | 5.37        | 5.4     | 3.2         | 3.4            |
| 00/00/0005  | 08:47 | _         | 0. /           | 23.90 | 23.90   | 00.05   | 8.06 | 8.06   | 0.4     | 0.09 | 0.09       | 2.22    | 89.4 | 89.3     | 00.50   | 6.72 | 6.71        | 0.7     | 4.86  | 4.88        | 4.0     | <1.0        | 1.0            |
| 28/02/2020  | 08:49 | Fine      | Surface        | 24.00 | 24.00   | 23.95   | 8.07 | 8.08   | 8.1     | 0.09 | 0.09       | 0.09    | 89.6 | 89.8     | 89.53   | 6.75 | 6.79        | 6.7     | 4.89  | 4.93        | 4.9     | <1.0        | <1.0           |

Remarks:

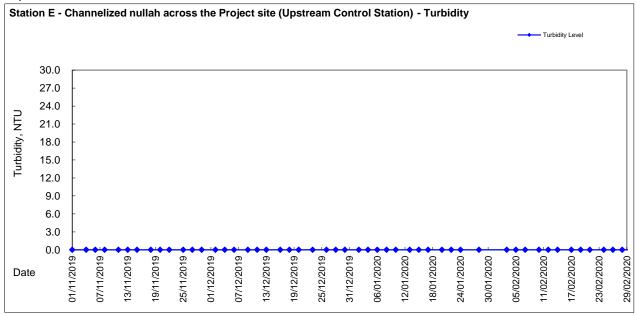
Upstream Monitoring Station (Monitoring Station AC3) would be taken as reference for exceedance investigation only.

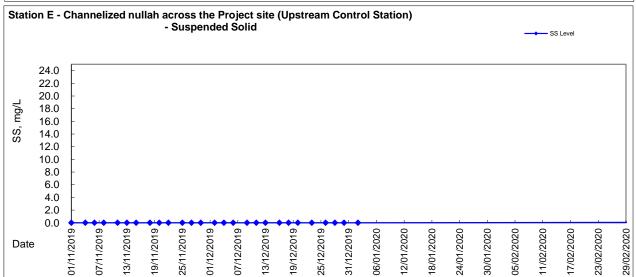






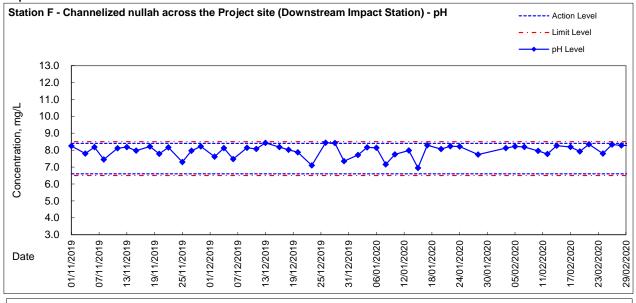


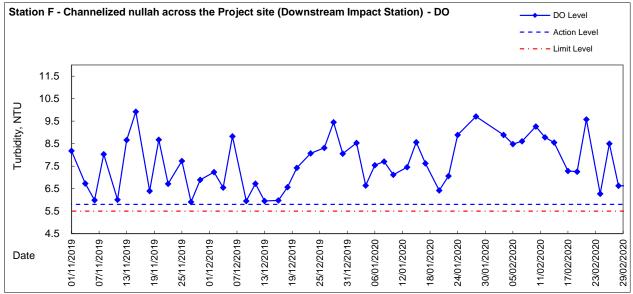






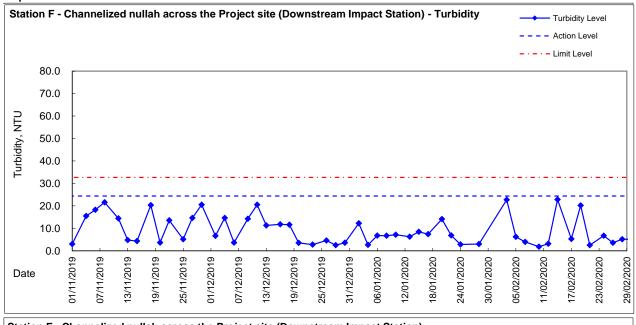


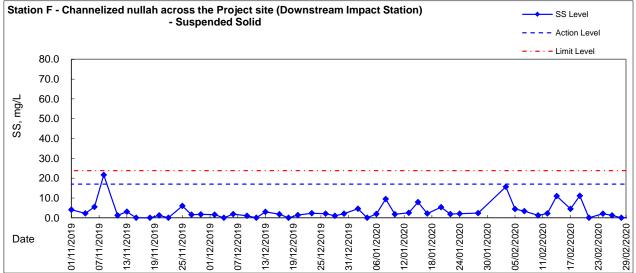




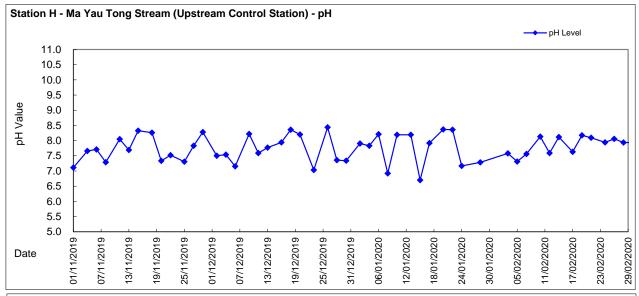


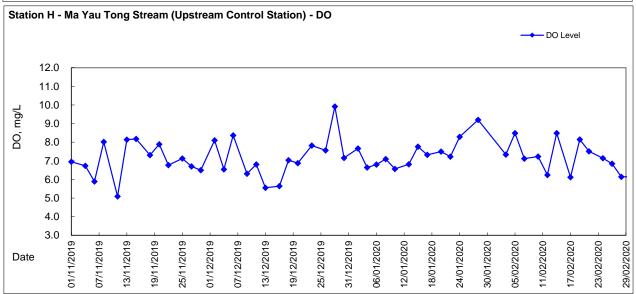




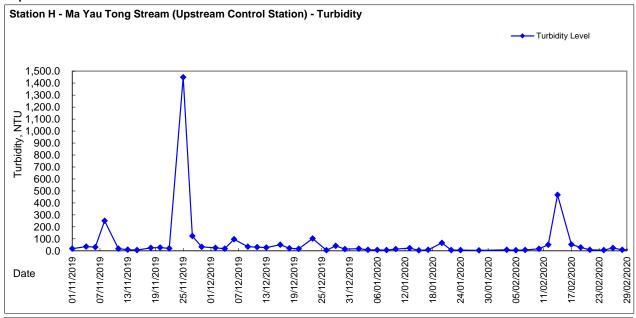


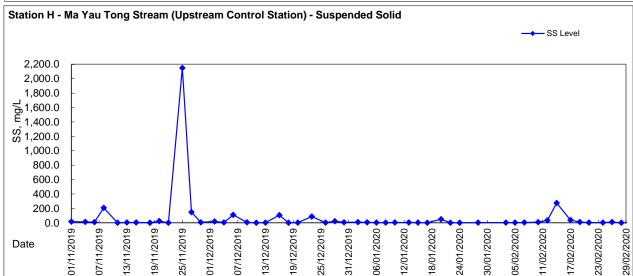




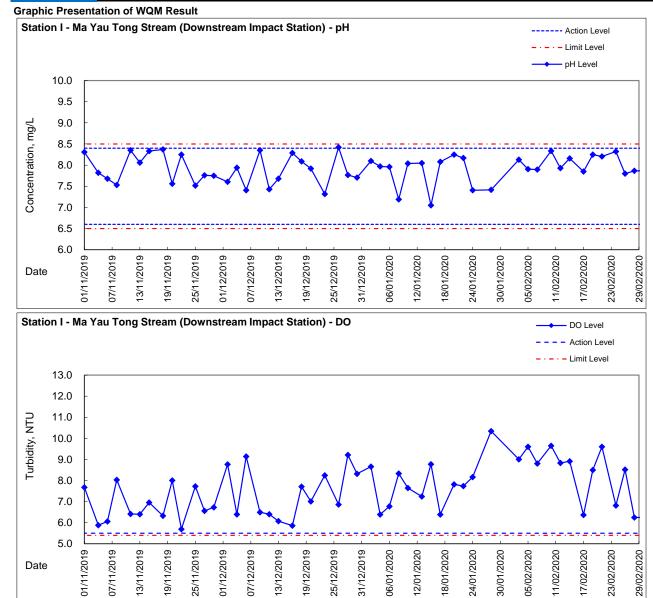






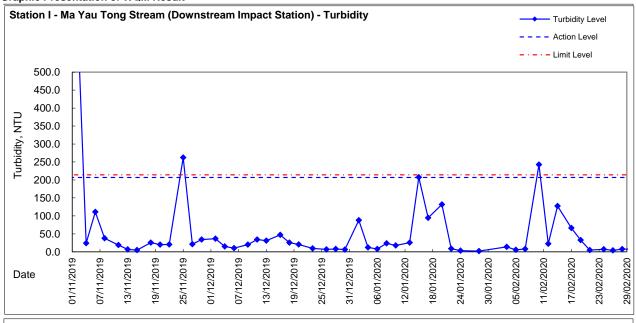


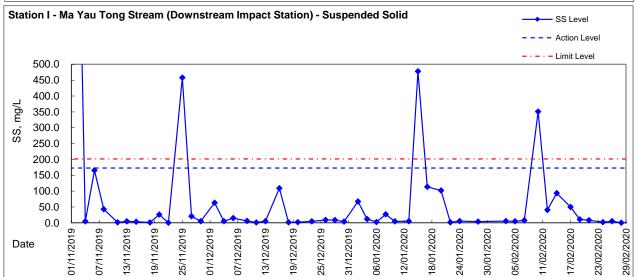






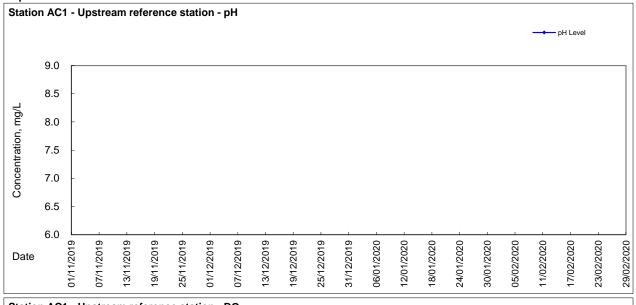


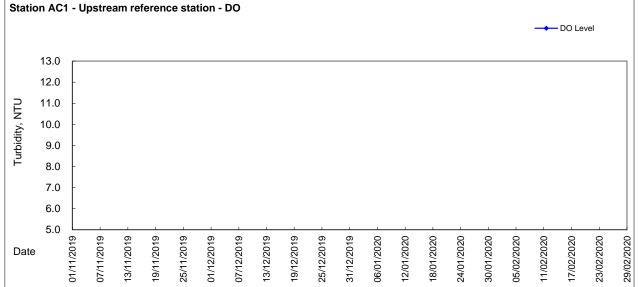






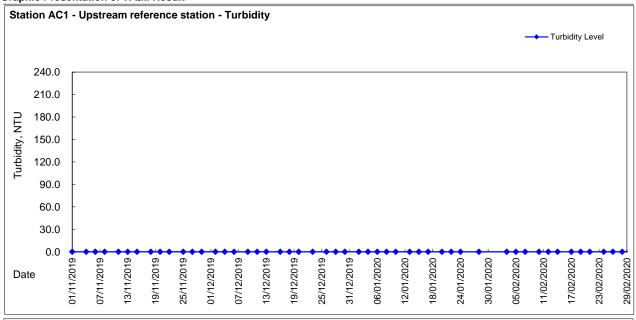


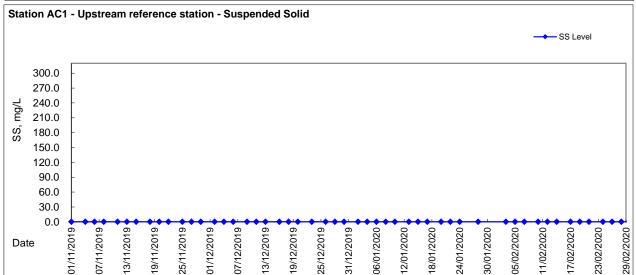






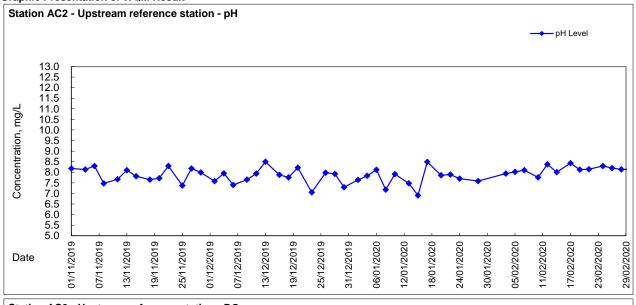


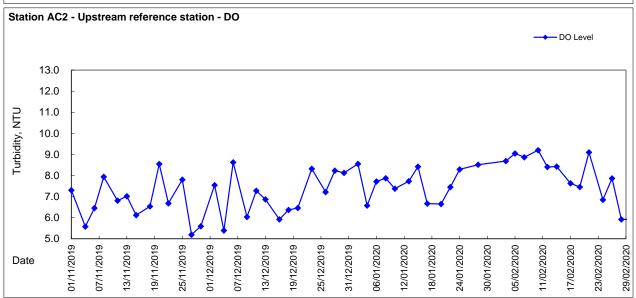




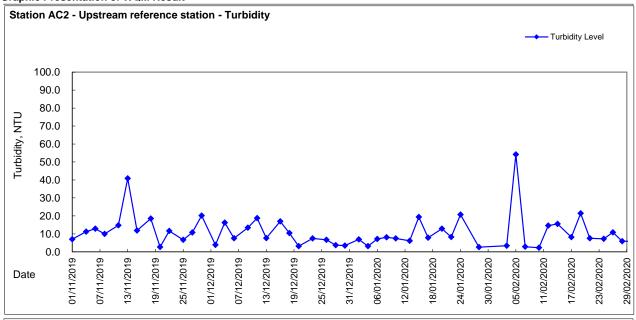


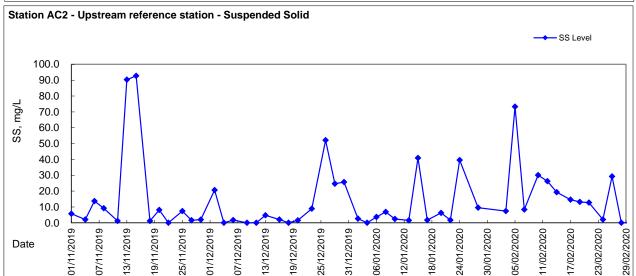






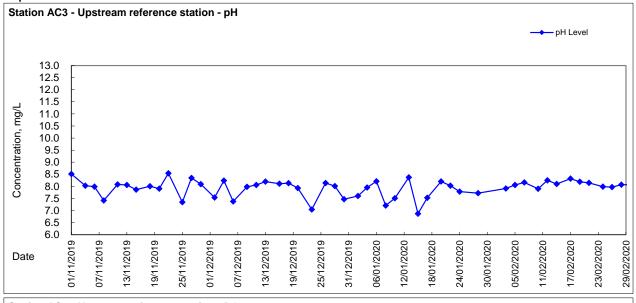


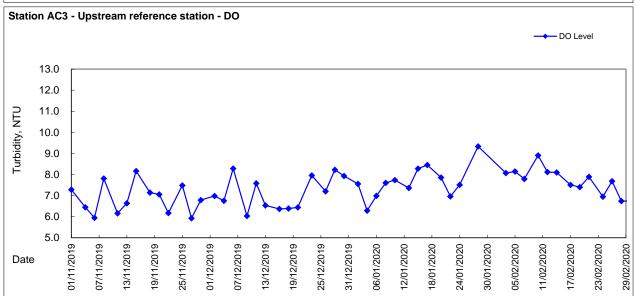




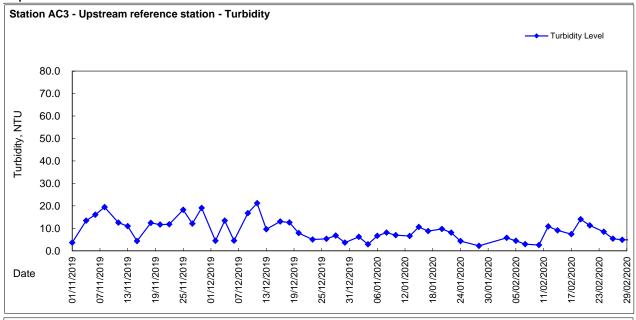


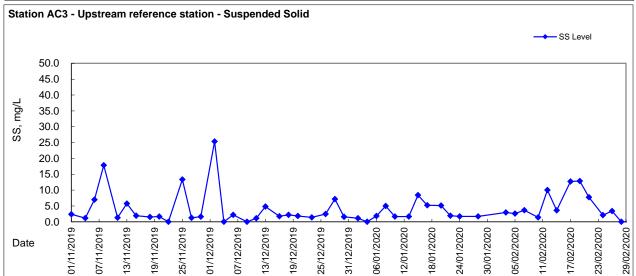












## Appendix 5.5

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

# **Contract No.: NE/2017/03**

Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site – Road Improvement Works and Pedestrian Connectivity Facilities Works Phase 2A

# Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2020(year)

|           |                             | Actual Quant                              | ities of Inert C&I        | ) Materials Genera          | nted Monthly               |                          |              | Actual Quantities          | of C&D Wastes (       | Generated Monthly | 7                              |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Month     | Total Quantity<br>Generated | Hard Rock and<br>Large Broken<br>Concrete | Reused in the<br>Contract | Reused in other<br>Projects | Disposed as<br>Public Fill | Imported Fill            | Metals       | Paper/ cardboard packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemical Waste    | Others, e.g.<br>general refuse |
|           | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )    | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )                  | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )  | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )    | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )   | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000 kg) | (in '000kg)                | (in '000kg)           | (in '000kg)       | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )       |
| Jan       | 1.284                       | 0.000                                     | 0.083                     | 1.058                       | 1.202                      | 0.000                    | 0.002        | 0.069                      | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.029                          |
| Feb       | 4.744                       | 0.000                                     | 0.023                     | 1.590                       | 4.721                      | 0.000                    | 0.000        | 0.000                      | 0.620                 | 0.000             | 0.027                          |
| Mar       |                             |   |                           |                             |                            |                          |              |                            |                       |                   |                                |
| Apr       |                             |   |                           |                             |                            |                          |              |                            |                       |                   |                                |
| May       |                             |   |                           |                             |                            |                          |              |                            |                       |                   |                                |
| Jun       |                             |   |                           |                             |                            |                          |              |                            |                       |                   |                                |
| Sub-total | 6.028                       | 0.000                                     | 0.105                     | 2.648                       | 5.923                      | 0.000                    | 0.002        | 0.069                      | 0.620                 | 0.000             | 0.056                          |
| Jul       |                             |   |                           |                             |                            |                          |              |                            |                       |                   |                                |
| Aug       |                             |   |                           |                             |                            |                          |              |                            |                       |                   |                                |
| Sep       |                             |   |                           |                             |                            |                          |              |                            |                       |                   |                                |
| Oct       |                             |   |                           |                             |                            |                          |              |                            |                       |                   |                                |
| Nov       |                             |   |                           |                             |                            |                          |              |                            |                       |                   |                                |
| Dec       |                             |   |                           |                             |                            |                          |              |                            |                       |                   |                                |
| Total     | 6.028                       | 0.000                                     | 0.105                     | 2.648                       | 5.923                      | 0.000                    | 0.002        | 0.069                      | 0.620                 | 0.000             | 0.056                          |

### **Contract No.: NE/2017/03**

Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site – Road Improvement Works and Pedestrian Connectivity Facilities Works Phase 2A

|   | Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract* |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| I Innorted Hill I Metals I I Chemical Waste I   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Others, e.g.<br>general refuse |  |  |  |
| (in '000m³) (in '000kg) (in '000kg) (in '000kg) (in '000kg) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )       |  |  |  |
| 7.000 0 0 7.000 0 100.000 2.000 0.300 1.000 3.500   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                |  |  |  |

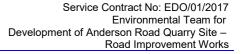
Notes:

- (1) The performance targets are given in PS Clause 6.14.
- (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material and waste will be collected by recycler for recycling
- (4) Use the conversion factor, density of general refuse (1 t/m³) and inert C&D materials (2 t/m³).
- (5) Use the conversion factor for chemical waste (0.88kg/L)

Service Contract No: EDO/01/2017 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site – Road Improvement Works

## Appendix 6.1

**Event Action Plans** 



#### **Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise**

| EVENT                       |  | ACTION  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
|                             | ET   | IEC ER  | CONTRACTOR   |
| Action Level being exceeded | Notify ER, IEC and Contractor;     Carry out investigation;     Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;     Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required;     Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.   | <ol> <li>Review the investigation results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>Review the proposed remedial measures by the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.</li> <li>Review the investigation failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol> | Submit noise mitigation proposals to ET Leader / ER;     Implement noise mitigation proposals.   |
| Limit Level being exceeded  | Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;     Repeat measurements to confirm findings;     Increase monitoring frequency;     Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance;     Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures;     Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required;     Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;     If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | <ol> <li>Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>                         | <ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Submit further proposal if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> |



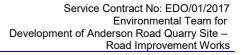
#### **Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality**

| EVENT   | ACTION   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EVENT   | ET   | IEC   | ER  | CONTRACTOR   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ACTION LEVEL                                      |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Exceedance for one sample                      | Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;     Inform Contractor, IEC and ER;     Repeat measurement to confirm finding;     Increase monitoring frequency to daily.   | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted<br/>by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working<br/>method; and</li> <li>Review and advise the ET and ER<br/>on the effectiveness of the<br/>proposed remedial measures.</li> </ol>   | 1. Notify Contractor.   | Identify source(s), investigate     the causes of exceedance     and propose remedial     measures;     Implement remedial     measures; and     Amend working methods     agreed with the ER as     appropriate   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | <ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC and ER;</li> <li>Advise the Contractor and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with Contractor, IEC and ER;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> | Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance;     Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification;     Implement the agreed proposals; and     Amend proposal as appropriate. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



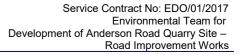
#### **Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality (Con't)**

| FVENT   |   | ACTION  |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| EVENT   | ET  | IEC   | ER  | CONTRACTOR  |
| LIMIT LEVEL                                       |   |   |   |   |
| 1. Exceedance for one sample                      | <ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>                        | Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;     Notify Contractor;     Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.   | <ol> <li>Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;</li> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals; and</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>  |
| 2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | <ol> <li>Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working</li> <li>procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by the ET;</li> <li>Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; and</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;</li> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> |



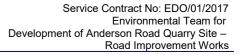
#### **Event and Action Plan for Water Quality**

| EVENT  |   | ACTI   | ON   |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
|  | ET  | IEC  | ER   | CONTRACTOR   |
| ACTION LEVEL   |   |  |  |  |
| Action level being exceeded by one sampling day                        | <ol> <li>Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Identify reasons for noncompliance and source(s) of impact;</li> <li>Inform IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ol>  | Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the mitigation measures;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;     Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented.     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. | Inform the ER and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing;     Rectify unacceptable practice;     Check all plant and equipment;     Consider changes of working methods;     Discuss with ET, ER and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER;     Implement the agreed mitigation measures.  |
| Action level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days | <ol> <li>Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Identify reasons for noncompliance and source(s) of impact;</li> <li>Inform IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ol> | Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the mitigation measures;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;     Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. | <ol> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within three working days;</li> <li>Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol> |



#### **Event and Action Plan for Water Quality (cont'd)**

| EVENT   |   | ACTI   | ON   |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
|   | ET  | IEC  | ER   | CONTRACTOR   |
| LIMIT LEVEL   |   |  |  |  |
| Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day                        | <ol> <li>Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Identify reasons for noncompliance and source(s) of impact;</li> <li>Inform IEC Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level.</li> </ol>                          | Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the mitigation measures;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;     Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;     Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.  | Inform the ER and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing;     Rectify unacceptable practice;     Check all plant and equipment;     Consider changes of working methods;     Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within three working days;     Implement the agreed mitigation measures.  |
| Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days | <ol> <li>Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Identify reasons for noncompliance and source(s) of impact;</li> <li>Inform IEC Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days.</li> </ol> | Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the mitigation measures;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;     Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;     Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;     Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures;     Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level. | Inform the ER and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing;     Rectify unacceptable practice;     Check all plant and equipment;     Consider changes of working methods;     Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within three working days;     Implement the agreed mitigation measures;     As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities. |



#### **Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual**

| EVENT                               |  |   |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
|                                     | ET   | IEC   | ER  | CONTRACTOR  |
| LIMIT LEVEL                         |  |   |   |   |
| Nonconformity<br>on one<br>occasion | <ol> <li>Identify source(s);</li> <li>Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER;</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed</li> </ol>  | Check inspection report;     Check contractor's working method;     Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;     Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures;     Check implementation of remedial measures | Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing     Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor;     Supervise implementation of remedial       | Identify source and investigate the non- conformity     Implement remedial measures     Amend working methods agreed with ER as appropriate     Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement  |
| Repeated<br>Nonconformity           | Identify source(s)     Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER;     Discuss inspection frequency     Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor     Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed;     If non- conformity stops, cease additional monitoring | Check inspection report     Check Contractor's working method     Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures     Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures     Supervise implementation of remedial measures | Notify the Contractor     In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented     Supervise implementation of remedial measures | Identify source and investigate the non- conformity     Implement remedial measures     Amend working methods agreed with ER as appropriate     Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by ER until the non- conformity is abated. |



## Appendix 6.2

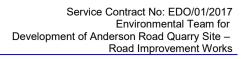
Summary for Notification of Exceedance



Lam Environmental Services Limited

| Ref no.      | Date      | Location | Parameters (Unit)  | Measured     | Action Level | Limit Level | Follow-up action             |  |
|--------------|-----------|----------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------------|--|
| X_20RIW3_046 | 10-Feb-20 | 1        | Turbidity (NTU)    | 242.5        | 206.9        | 214.2       | Possible reason:             | Abnormal discharge from contribution from other drainages possibly connected to the station at   |
|              |           |          | рН                 | 8.3          | 6.6-8.4      | 6.5-8.5     |                              | upstream.  |
|              |           |          | SS (mg/L) DO(mg/l) | 350.5<br>9.7 | 172.8<br>5.8 | 201.4       | Action taken/ to be taken:   | A repeated in-situ measurement (turbidity = 237.1) had been conducted immeditately to confirm the exceedances. Checking with contractor for the construction activities conducted on 10 February 2020. Increased the monitoring frequency to daily on 11 February 2020, no exceedance was recorded. For suspended solid, no exceedance was recorded on 12 February 2020. Data sheet are attached for reference.  |
|              |           |          |                    |              |              |             | Remarks/ Other Observations: | Muddy water was observed at monitoring station I during water quality monitoring. Survey, rock slope excavation and mini pile were commenced at RIW3 construction site area under Contract No. NE/2017/03 on 10 February 2020, however, no surface runoff and no effluent discharge from construction works area into the concerned waterbody was observed during monitoring and afterward daily monitoring. Water dark in colour was observed at station H, upstream reference station at Ma Yau Tong, however, turbidity (16.8 NTU) and suspended solid results (9.2 mg/L) were not in proportion to the result at station I. In view of the above, it is considered that there were no evidence to suggest the exceedances were related to Project works at RIW3. |

| Ref. No. | Date      | Time  | Location  | Construction Noise Level, dB(A) | Parameter   | Action Level                                | Limit Level dB(A) | Follow-up action            |  |
|----------|-----------|-------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| X_N001   | 20-Feb-20 | 10:05 | NMC05 - G/F, Hong Wah Court<br>Block B Yee Hong House | 79                              | Leq(30-min) | when one documented complaint was received. | 75                | Possible reason:            | Breaking and drilling works at the slope of Lin Tak Road   |
|          |           |       |   |                                 |             |   |                   | Action taken / to be taken: | Repeat measurement to confirm result and reviewed the trend of noise measurement. Analysis of contractor's working procedure. Additional monitoring was conducted on 21 Feb 2020 and exceedance of limit level was recorded in first measurement (82dB(A)) and no exceedance was recorded at second measurement (68dB(A)). Therefore, another additional monitoring was couducted on 22 Feb 2020 and no exceedance was recorded.   |
|          |           |       |   |                                 |             |   |                   | Remarks / Other Obs:        | Rock slope excavation works, survey, mini pile at RIW3 were conducted under Contract NE/2017/03 around the concerned location during the time of measurement while breaking works were also coducted near the exit of Tseung Kwan O Tunnel (adjacent to LinTak Road) under non NE/2017/03 Contractor was observed but not considered as the major noise contribution during monitoring. The drilling and breaking works at Lin Tak Road was identified as the major noise source causing the exceedance by the observation during measurement on 20 Feb 2020. As such, the exceedance was considered as project related. The additional monitoring has been done from 21 to 22 Feb 2020 until no further exceeedance was record. |



Appendix 8.1

Complaint Log

# Environmental Complaints Log

| Complaint<br>Log No. | Date of Complaint | Received<br>From and<br>Received<br>By | Location of<br>Complainant                 | Nature of Complaint   | Outcome   | Status  |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|---|---|---------|
| 20190902             | 2 September 2019  | By                                     | A portion of Clear<br>Water Bay Road, near | The complainant reported that muddy water was improperly overflown from the construction site under Contract NE/2017/03   | The investigation report from contractor has revealed that the gaps between sand bags at site boundary would be the potential source of muddy water leakage.  Remedial action taken according to the investigation report conducted by Contractor:  1. The sand bags were replaced by cement sand mortar which filled the gaps between water-filled barriers along the site boundary to block the leakage point.  2. Additional sedimentation tank has been added to increase buffer for further treatment by the wastewater treatment facility.  3. Concrete ramp was provided at the site entrance to mitigate against potential surface runoff related impact.   | Pending |
|                      |                   |  | the junction of Fei Ngo<br>Shan Road       | at Clear Water Bay Road and<br>eventually to the downstream<br>public storm water drainage<br>system on 02 September 2019 | 4. Specific training for the subcontractor and front-line staff has been provided to enhance their knowledge on the requirements of discharge license.  ET recorded WQM exceedance on SS on 06 Sept 2019 and 09 Sept 2019, effectiveness of remedial measures under rainy days requires close monitoring. Regular joint site inspections on 06 &19 September 2019 had observed that wastewater treatment facilities required further improvement particularly in rainy days.  ET and IEC recommended contractor to provide proper protection to the nearby gullies like membrane or sandbags.  ET reminded Contractor/RSS to inform ET and IEC upon the receipt of environmental complaint to allow timely investigation. |         |



## Appendix 9.1

**Construction Programme of Individual Contracts** 

